

# INTERIM EUROPEAN TELECOMMUNICATION STANDARD

I-ETS 300 291

January 1995

Source: ETSI TC-NA

ICS: 33.080

Key words: Network, interfaces

Reference: DI/NA-043309

Network Aspects (NA); Functional specification of Customer Administration (CA) on the Operations System/Network Element (OS/NE) interface

## ETSI

European Telecommunications Standards Institute

## **ETSI Secretariat**

**Postal address:** F-06921 Sophia Antipolis CEDEX - FRANCE **Office address:** 650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis - Valbonne - FRANCE **X.400:** c=fr, a=atlas, p=etsi, s=secretariat - **Internet:** secretariat@etsi.fr

Tel.: +33 92 94 42 00 - Fax: +33 93 65 47 16

**Copyright Notification:** No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

New presentation - see History box

Page 2 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

Whilst every care has been taken in the preparation and publication of this document, errors in content, typographical or otherwise, may occur. If you have comments concerning its accuracy, please write to "ETSI Editing and Committee Support Dept." at the address shown on the title page.

## Contents

| Forew  | /ord                     |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | .11                                                                                                                               |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Introd | uction                   |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | .11                                                                                                                               |
| 1      | Scope                    |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | .13                                                                                                                               |
| 2      | Normativ                 | e references |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | .13                                                                                                                               |
| 3      | Definition<br>3.1<br>3.2 | Definitions  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 | .14                                                                                                                               |
| 4      | Informatio<br>4.1        |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |                                                                                                                                   |
| 5      | Information 5.1          | on model des | Cription<br>description<br>Managed eleme<br>Access port obj<br>5.1.2.1<br>5.1.2.2<br>5.1.2.3<br>5.1.2.4<br>5.1.2.5<br>Access channel<br>Directory numb<br>5.1.4.1<br>5.1.4.2<br>Customer profile<br>5.1.5.1<br>5.1.5.2<br>5.1.5.3<br>5.1.5.4<br>5.1.5.5<br>Customized res | ent object class<br>ect classes | $\begin{array}{c} .23\\ .23\\ .23\\ .24\\ .25\\ .25\\ .26\\ .27\\ .27\\ .28\\ .29\\ .30\\ .30\\ .30\\ .31\\ .31\\ .31\end{array}$ |
|        |                          |              | 5.1.7.4.2<br>5.1.7.4.3<br>5.1.7.4.4<br>5.1.7.4.5<br>5.1.7.4.6<br>5.1.7.4.7<br>5.1.7.4.8                                                                                                                                                                                   | Service                         | .32<br>.32<br>.33<br>.33<br>.33                                                                                                   |

6

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1.7.4.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Call hold supplementary service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1.7.4.10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Call waiting supplementary service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1.7.4.11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Three party supplementary service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1.7.4.12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Completion of calls to busy subscriber supplementary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 34                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1.7.4.13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Call forwarding busy supplementary service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1.7.4.14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Call forwarding no reply supplementary service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1.7.4.15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Call forwarding unconditional supplementary service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1.7.4.16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Closed user group supplementary service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1.7.4.17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Closed user group supplementary service subscription                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ~~~                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | option                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       | 5.1.8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | an                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5.2   | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       | 5.2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Relative disti                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | nguished name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       | 5.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | State attribut                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | es                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Operational state                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Administrative state                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       | 5.2.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Relationship                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | attributes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 37                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Owner object classes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Customer profile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Customized resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Customized resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Association attributes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.2<br>5.2.3.2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Associated DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Associated access ports                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.2.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Associated access channels                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.2.4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Associated customer profile                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Associated customized resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.2.6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Associated customized services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.2.3.2.7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Associated customized supplementary services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5.3   | Actions de                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | escription                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5.4   | Notificatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ons description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|       | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ons description<br>of managed obj                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ect classes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 41<br>41<br>41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ect classes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ect classes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time                                                                                                                                                                                         | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port .<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time                                                                                                                                                                                         | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7                                                                                                                                                                                   | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile                                                                                                                                                          | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8                                                                                                                                                                          | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ect classesnel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile                                                                                                                                                              | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9                                                                                                                                                                 | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion c                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers                                                                                                                          | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.0                                                                                                                                                        | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion o<br>Call forwardin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ect classes.<br>nel.<br>arge: charging information during the call.<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers                                                                                                                       | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11                                                                                                                                             | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion o<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ect classes.<br>nel.<br>arge: charging information during the call.<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>brown content of the call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers<br>ng busy<br>ng, no reply | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12                                                                                                                                   | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion o<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers<br>ng busy<br>ng no reply<br>ng unconditional                                                                            | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13                                                                                                                         | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call hold                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers<br>ng busy<br>ng no reply<br>ng unconditional                                                                            | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14                                                                                                     | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call hold<br>Call waiting                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers<br>ng busy<br>ng no reply<br>ng unconditional                                                                            | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15                                                                                           | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call hold<br>Call waiting                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers<br>ng busy<br>ng no reply<br>ng unconditional                                                                            | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16                                                                                 | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call hold<br>Call waiting<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex grou                                                                                                                                                                  | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers<br>ng busy<br>ng no reply<br>ng unconditional<br>sole profile                                                            | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45<br>45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16<br>6.1.17                                                                       | ons description<br>of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex grou<br>Centrex user                                                                                                                                                                                 | ect classes.<br>nel.<br>arge: charging information during the call.<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call.<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time.<br>cess<br>DN customer profile                                                                                                                                                     | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18                                                             | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting.<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex grou<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode                                                                                                                                               | ect classes.<br>nel.<br>arge: charging information during the call.<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call.<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time.<br>cess.<br>DN customer profile                                                                                                                                                    | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16<br>6.1.17                                                                       | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call hold<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex grou<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Circuit mode                                                                                                  | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers<br>ng busy<br>ng unconditional                                         | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18                                                             | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting.<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex grou<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Calling line in                                                                        | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers                                                                                                                          | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18<br>6.1.19                               | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting.<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex grou<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Calling line in                                                                        | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers<br>ng busy<br>ng unconditional                                         | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18<br>6.1.19<br>6.1.20                     | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Calling line in<br>Calling line in                                                                       | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers                                                                                                                          | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>46<br>46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18<br>6.1.19<br>6.1.20<br>6.1.21                     | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue acc<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting.<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Circuit mode<br>Calling line ic<br>Calling line ic                                                      | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess<br>DN customer profile<br>of calls to busy subscribers<br>ng busy                                                             | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>46<br>46<br>46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18<br>6.1.19<br>6.1.20<br>6.1.21<br>6.1.22 | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue ISE<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting.<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex grou<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Calling line ic<br>Calling line ic<br>Closed user                                                    | ect classes<br>nel<br>arge: charging information during the call<br>arge: charging information at the end of the call<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>arge: charging information at call set-up time<br>cess                                                                                                                               | 41<br>41<br>41<br>41<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>42<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>43<br>44<br>44<br>44<br>45<br>45<br>45<br>46<br>46<br>46<br>46<br>46                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| orma  | Notificatio<br>al definitions<br>Definition<br>6.1.1<br>6.1.2<br>6.1.3<br>6.1.4<br>6.1.5<br>6.1.6<br>6.1.7<br>6.1.8<br>6.1.9<br>6.1.10<br>6.1.11<br>6.1.12<br>6.1.13<br>6.1.14<br>6.1.15<br>6.1.16<br>6.1.17<br>6.1.18<br>6.1.19<br>6.1.20<br>6.1.21<br>6.1.22<br>6.1.23<br>6.1.24           | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting.<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex grou<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Calling line ic<br>Calling line ic<br>Closed user<br>Customer pro                   | ect classes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\begin{array}{c} \dots \ 41 \\ \dots \ 42 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 45 \\ \dots \ 46 \\ \dots \ 46 \\ \dots \ 46 \\ \dots \ 47 \\ \end{array}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| orma  | Notificatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting.<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Calling line io<br>Closed user of<br>Customer pro<br>Customized I                                                     | ect classes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\begin{array}{c} \dots \ 41 \\ \dots \ 42 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 45 \\ \dots \ 4$ |
| Forma | Notificatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue ISI<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting.<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Circuit mode<br>Circuit mode<br>Calling line io<br>Closed user of<br>Customized I | ect classesnel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | $\begin{array}{c} \dots \ 41 \\ \dots \ 42 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 45 \\ \dots \ 4$ |
| Forma | Notificatio                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | of managed obj<br>Access chan<br>Access port.<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Advice of cha<br>Analogue ISE<br>Basic access<br>Completion of<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call forwardin<br>Call waiting.<br>Centrex cons<br>Centrex user<br>Circuit mode<br>Circuit mode<br>Cincuit mode<br>Calling line io<br>Closed user of<br>Customized I<br>Customized I   | ect classes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $\begin{array}{c} \dots \ 41 \\ \dots \ 42 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 43 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 44 \\ \dots \ 45 \\ \dots \ 4$ |

|          | 6.1.29                                                                                                                                                                                               | Customized teleservice                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | 6.1.30                                                                                                                                                                                               | Direct dialling in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.1.31                                                                                                                                                                                               | Digital access                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 49                                                                                                       |
|          | 6.1.32                                                                                                                                                                                               | Directory number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.1.33                                                                                                                                                                                               | CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 49                                                                                                       |
|          | 6.1.34                                                                                                                                                                                               | Group dial plan                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.1.35                                                                                                                                                                                               | Multiple subscriber number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.1.36                                                                                                                                                                                               | Primary rate access                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.1.37                                                                                                                                                                                               | Telefax group 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.1.38                                                                                                                                                                                               | Telephony                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.1.39                                                                                                                                                                                               | Teletex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | -                                                                                                        |
|          | 6.1.40                                                                                                                                                                                               | Terminal portability supplementary service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.1.41                                                                                                                                                                                               | Three party                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                          |
| 6.2      |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | packages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.2.1                                                                                                                                                                                                | Acting role package                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                | Administrative state package                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.2.3                                                                                                                                                                                                | Associated consoles package                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.2.4                                                                                                                                                                                                | Line test capability package                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                          |
| <u> </u> | 6.2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                | Subscriber characteristics package                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                          |
| 6.3      |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | behaviours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.1<br>6.3.2                                                                                                                                                                                       | Access channel common behaviour<br>Access channel create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.2<br>6.3.3                                                                                                                                                                                       | Access channel delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.4                                                                                                                                                                                                | Access channel for customer administration behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.5                                                                                                                                                                                                | Access channel relation behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.6                                                                                                                                                                                                | Access channel state behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.7                                                                                                                                                                                                | Access port common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.8                                                                                                                                                                                                | Access port common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.9                                                                                                                                                                                                | Access port relations behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.10                                                                                                                                                                                               | Advice of charge: charging information during the call, common behaviou                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.11                                                                                                                                                                                               | Advice of charge: charging information at the end of the call, common                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                          |
|          | 0.0.11                                                                                                                                                                                               | behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 54                                                                                                       |
|          | 6.3.12                                                                                                                                                                                               | Advice of charge: charging information at call set-up time, common                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                          |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.13                                                                                                                                                                                               | Analogue access common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 55                                                                                                       |
|          | 6.3.14                                                                                                                                                                                               | Analogue access delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 55                                                                                                       |
|          | 6.3.15                                                                                                                                                                                               | Analogue access for customer administration behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.16                                                                                                                                                                                               | Analogue ISDN profile common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.17                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                          |
|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Analogue ISDN profile relations behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                          |
|          | 6.3.18                                                                                                                                                                                               | Basic access common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 55                                                                                                       |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19                                                                                                                                                                                     | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 55<br>55                                                                                                 |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20                                                                                                                                                                           | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 55<br>55<br>56                                                                                           |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21                                                                                                                                                                 | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 55<br>55<br>56<br>56                                                                                     |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22                                                                                                                                                       | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55<br>55<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                                               |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23                                                                                                                                             | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding no reply, common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 55<br>55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                                         |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24                                                                                                                         | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding no reply, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 55<br>55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                                   |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25                                                                                                                         | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding no reply, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call hold common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 55<br>55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                                   |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26                                                                                                               | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding no reply, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                             |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27                                                                                                     | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding no reply, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                       |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28                                                                                           | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding no reply, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                 |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29                                                                                 | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                             |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30                                                                       | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding no reply, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                             |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31                                                             | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>57<br>57                                     |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31<br>6.3.32                                                   | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56                                                             |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31<br>6.3.32<br>6.3.33                                         | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding no reply, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour<br>Centrex group profile delete behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57                         |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31<br>6.3.32<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.34                     | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour.<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call hold common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour.<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour.<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour.<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio common behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 64 kbit/s common behaviour.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57                         |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31<br>6.3.32<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.34<br>6.3.35           | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour.<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call hold common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio create behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio delete behaviour<br>Circuit mode 64 kbit/s common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 64 kbit/s create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57                         |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31<br>6.3.32<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.34<br>6.3.35<br>6.3.36           | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio create behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio delete behaviour<br>Circuit mode 4, kbit/s common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 64 kbit/s create behaviour<br>Circuit mode 64 kbit/s create behaviour<br>Circuit mode 64 kbit/s create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57                         |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31<br>6.3.32<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.34<br>6.3.35           | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call hold common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour.<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour.<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio common behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 4,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s delete behaviour.                                                                             | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57                         |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31<br>6.3.32<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.34<br>6.3.35<br>6.3.36           | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call hold common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour.<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour.<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio common behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 4,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s delete behaviour.<br>Calling line identification presentation supplementary service common<br>behaviour.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57                         |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31<br>6.3.32<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.34<br>6.3.35<br>6.3.36<br>6.3.37 | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour.<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour.<br>Call hold common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Call waiting common behaviour.<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour.<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour.<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio common behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 4,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,1 kHz audio delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s create behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s delete behaviour.<br>Circuit mode 6,4 kbit/s delete behaviour.                                                                             | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57                   |
|          | 6.3.18<br>6.3.19<br>6.3.20<br>6.3.21<br>6.3.22<br>6.3.23<br>6.3.24<br>6.3.25<br>6.3.26<br>6.3.27<br>6.3.28<br>6.3.29<br>6.3.30<br>6.3.31<br>6.3.32<br>6.3.33<br>6.3.34<br>6.3.35<br>6.3.36<br>6.3.37 | Basic access common behaviour<br>Basic access delete behaviour<br>Basic access for customer administration behaviour<br>Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding busy, common behaviour<br>Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour<br>Call hold common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Call waiting common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile common behaviour<br>Centrex console profile delete behaviour<br>Centrex group profile common behaviour<br>Centrex user profile common behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio create behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio create behaviour<br>Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio delete behaviour<br>Circuit mode 64 kbit/s create behaviour<br>Calling line identification presentation supplementary service common<br>behaviour<br>Calling line identification restriction supplementary service common | 55<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>56<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57<br>57 |

6.4

| 6.3.40                                                                                                                                                              | Closed user group create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 58                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.3.41                                                                                                                                                              | Closed user group delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                  |
| 6.3.42                                                                                                                                                              | Closed user group subscription option common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 58                                                                               |
| 6.3.43                                                                                                                                                              | Closed user group subscription option create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 58                                                                               |
| 6.3.44                                                                                                                                                              | Closed user group subscription option delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 59                                                                               |
| 6.3.45                                                                                                                                                              | Customer profile common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 59                                                                               |
| 6.3.46                                                                                                                                                              | Customer profile create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 59                                                                               |
| 6.3.47                                                                                                                                                              | Customer profile delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 59                                                                               |
| 6.3.48                                                                                                                                                              | Customer profile state behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                  |
| 6.3.49                                                                                                                                                              | Customized bearer service common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 60                                                                               |
| 6.3.50                                                                                                                                                              | Customized bearer service relations behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 60                                                                               |
| 6.3.51                                                                                                                                                              | Customized resources common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                  |
| 6.3.52                                                                                                                                                              | Customized resources create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                  |
| 6.3.53                                                                                                                                                              | Customized resources delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 61                                                                               |
| 6.3.54                                                                                                                                                              | Customized resources relations behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 61                                                                               |
| 6.3.55                                                                                                                                                              | Customized resources state behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 61                                                                               |
| 6.3.56                                                                                                                                                              | Customized services common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 61                                                                               |
| 6.3.57                                                                                                                                                              | Customized service relations behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 62                                                                               |
| 6.3.58                                                                                                                                                              | Customized service state behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 62                                                                               |
| 6.3.59                                                                                                                                                              | Customized supplementary service common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 62                                                                               |
| 6.3.60                                                                                                                                                              | Customized supplementary service relations behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 62                                                                               |
| 6.3.61                                                                                                                                                              | Customized teleservice relations behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                  |
| 6.3.62                                                                                                                                                              | Customized teleservice common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 63                                                                               |
| 6.3.63                                                                                                                                                              | Direct dialling in supplementary service common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 63                                                                               |
| 6.3.64                                                                                                                                                              | Digital access common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 63                                                                               |
| 6.3.65                                                                                                                                                              | Digital access delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                  |
| 6.3.66                                                                                                                                                              | Directory number common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 63                                                                               |
| 6.3.67                                                                                                                                                              | Directory number relation behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 64                                                                               |
| 6.3.68                                                                                                                                                              | Directory number state behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 64                                                                               |
| 6.3.69                                                                                                                                                              | CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 64                                                                               |
| 6.3.70                                                                                                                                                              | CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 64                                                                               |
| 6.3.71                                                                                                                                                              | Group dial plan common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 64                                                                               |
| 6.3.72                                                                                                                                                              | Group dial plan create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 65                                                                               |
| 6.3.73                                                                                                                                                              | Group dial plan delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 65                                                                               |
| 6.3.74                                                                                                                                                              | Multiple subscriber number supplementary service common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 65                                                                               |
| 6.3.75                                                                                                                                                              | Multiple subscriber number supplementary service create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 65                                                                               |
| 6.3.76                                                                                                                                                              | Multiple subscriber number supplementary service delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 65                                                                               |
| 6.3.77                                                                                                                                                              | Primary rate access common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 65                                                                               |
| 6.3.78                                                                                                                                                              | Primary rate access for customer administration behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                  |
| 6.3.79                                                                                                                                                              | Supplementary service create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 65                                                                               |
| 6.3.80                                                                                                                                                              | Supplementary service delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 65                                                                               |
| 6.3.81                                                                                                                                                              | Telephony common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 65                                                                               |
| 6.3.82                                                                                                                                                              | Telephony create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 66                                                                               |
| 6.3.83                                                                                                                                                              | Telephony delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 66                                                                               |
| 6.3.84                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                  |
| ~ ~ ~ -                                                                                                                                                             | Teletex common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 66                                                                               |
| 6.3.85                                                                                                                                                              | Teletex create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 66                                                                               |
| 6.3.86                                                                                                                                                              | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 66<br>66                                                                         |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87                                                                                                                                                    | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 66<br>66<br>66                                                                   |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88                                                                                                                                          | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66                                                             |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88<br>6.3.89                                                                                                                                | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 delete behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66                                                             |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88                                                                                                                                          | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 delete behaviour<br>Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66                                                 |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88<br>6.3.89<br>6.3.90<br>6.3.91                                                                                                            | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 delete behaviour<br>Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67                                                 |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88<br>6.3.89<br>6.3.90<br>6.3.91<br>Definit                                                                                                 | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 delete behaviour<br>Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67                                                 |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88<br>6.3.89<br>6.3.90<br>6.3.91<br>Definiti<br>6.4.1                                                                                       | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 delete behaviour<br>Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Access channel and rate                                                                                                                                                                          | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67<br>67<br>67                                     |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88<br>6.3.89<br>6.3.90<br>6.3.91<br>Definiti<br>6.4.1<br>6.4.2                                                                              | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 delete behaviour<br>Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Access channel and rate<br>Acting role                                                                                                                                                           | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67                               |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88<br>6.3.89<br>6.3.90<br>6.3.91<br>Definit<br>6.4.1<br>6.4.2<br>6.4.3                                                                      | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 delete behaviour<br>Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Access channel and rate<br>Acting role<br>Advice of charge activation                                                                                                                            | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67                         |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88<br>6.3.90<br>6.3.91<br>Definit<br>6.4.1<br>6.4.2<br>6.4.3<br>6.4.4                                                                       | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 delete behaviour<br>Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Access channel and rate<br>Acting role<br>Advice of charge activation<br>Announcement                                                                                                            | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67                         |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88<br>6.3.90<br>6.3.91<br>Definiti<br>6.4.1<br>6.4.2<br>6.4.3<br>6.4.4<br>6.4.5                                                             | Teletex create behaviour         Teletex delete behaviour         Telefax group 4 common behaviour         Telefax group 4 create behaviour         Telefax group 4 create behaviour         Telefax group 4 delete behaviour         Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour         Three party supplementary service common behaviour         Access channel and rate         Acting role         Advice of charge activation         Announcement         Associated default DN                                         | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67                   |
| $\begin{array}{c} 6.3.86\\ 6.3.87\\ 6.3.88\\ 6.3.89\\ 6.3.90\\ 6.3.91\\ \text{Definiti}\\ 6.4.1\\ 6.4.2\\ 6.4.3\\ 6.4.4\\ 6.4.5\\ 6.4.6\end{array}$                 | Teletex create behaviour<br>Teletex delete behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 common behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 create behaviour<br>Telefax group 4 delete behaviour<br>Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Three party supplementary service common behaviour<br>Access channel and rate<br>Acting role<br>Advice of charge activation<br>Announcement<br>Associated default DN<br>Associated consoles                                                            | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67             |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.88<br>6.3.90<br>6.3.91<br>Definiti<br>6.4.1<br>6.4.2<br>6.4.3<br>6.4.4<br>6.4.5<br>6.4.6<br>6.4.7                                           | Teletex create behaviour         Teletex delete behaviour         Telefax group 4 common behaviour         Telefax group 4 create behaviour         Telefax group 4 delete behaviour         Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour         Three party supplementary service common behaviour         Access channel and rate         Acting role         Advice of charge activation         Announcement         Associated default DN         Associated member access channels                                        | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67       |
| 6.3.86<br>6.3.87<br>6.3.89<br>6.3.90<br>6.3.91<br>Definiti<br>6.4.1<br>6.4.2<br>6.4.3<br>6.4.3<br>6.4.4<br>6.4.5<br>6.4.6<br>6.4.7<br>6.4.8                         | Teletex create behaviour         Teletex delete behaviour         Telefax group 4 common behaviour         Telefax group 4 create behaviour         Telefax group 4 delete behaviour         Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour         Three party supplementary service common behaviour         Access channel and rate         Acting role         Advice of charge activation         Announcement         Associated default DN         Associated member access channels         Associated member access ports | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>68 |
| $\begin{array}{c} 6.3.86\\ 6.3.87\\ 6.3.88\\ 6.3.89\\ 6.3.90\\ 6.3.91\\ \text{Definiti}\\ 6.4.1\\ 6.4.2\\ 6.4.3\\ 6.4.3\\ 6.4.4\\ 6.4.5\\ 6.4.6\\ 6.4.7\end{array}$ | Teletex create behaviour         Teletex delete behaviour         Telefax group 4 common behaviour         Telefax group 4 create behaviour         Telefax group 4 delete behaviour         Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour         Three party supplementary service common behaviour         Access channel and rate         Acting role         Advice of charge activation         Announcement         Associated default DN         Associated member access channels                                        | 66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>66<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>67<br>68<br>68 |

## Page 7 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

| ~              |                                                             | ~ ~ ~ |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 6.4.11         | Associated member supplementary services                    |       |
| 6.4.12         | Associated owner customer profiles                          |       |
| 6.4.13         | Associated owner customized resources                       | 68    |
| 6.4.14         | Associated owner customized services                        | 69    |
| 6.4.15         | Completion of calls to busy subscriber recall mode          | 69    |
| 6.4.16         | Call forwarding active notification                         | 69    |
| 6.4.17         | Call forwarding calling notification                        |       |
| 6.4.18         | Call forwarding release information                         |       |
|                |                                                             |       |
| 6.4.19         | Call forwarding served notification                         |       |
| 6.4.20         | Call ID restriction options                                 |       |
| 6.4.21         | Call waiting calling notification                           |       |
| 6.4.22         | Channel rate                                                |       |
| 6.4.23         | Channel type                                                |       |
| 6.4.24         | Configuration                                               | 70    |
| 6.4.25         | Closed user group barring                                   | 70    |
| 6.4.26         | Closed user group data network ID                           | 70    |
| 6.4.27         | Closed user group index                                     |       |
| 6.4.28         | Closed user group interlock code                            |       |
| 6.4.29         | Closed user group network authorisation                     |       |
| 6.4.30         | Customer profile ID                                         |       |
| 6.4.31         | Customized resources ID                                     |       |
| 6.4.32         | Customized service ID                                       |       |
| 6.4.33         | D-channel layer 1 activation                                |       |
|                |                                                             |       |
| 6.4.34         | D-channel layer 2 activation                                |       |
| 6.4.35         | Dialled codes list                                          |       |
| 6.4.36         | CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory number                 |       |
| 6.4.37         | CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory number ID              |       |
| 6.4.38         | Establishment                                               |       |
| 6.4.39         | Group dial plan ID                                          |       |
| 6.4.40         | Identifying name                                            | 72    |
| 6.4.41         | Line characteristics                                        | 72    |
| 6.4.42         | Line signalling                                             | 72    |
| 6.4.43         | Line test capability                                        |       |
| 6.4.44         | Maximum number of information channels                      |       |
| 6.4.45         | Maximum number of total calls                               |       |
| 6.4.46         | Maximum number of waiting calls                             |       |
| 6.4.47         | Number of digits for call ID                                |       |
| 6.4.48         | No screening option                                         |       |
| 6.4.49         | Number of digits for terminal ID                            |       |
| 6.4.50         |                                                             |       |
|                | Number of digits not to transmit                            |       |
| 6.4.51         | Preferred closed user group identifier                      |       |
| 6.4.52         | Screen originating DN                                       |       |
| 6.4.53         | Subscriber category                                         |       |
| 6.4.54         | Subscriber type                                             |       |
| 6.4.55         | Symmetry                                                    |       |
| 6.4.56         | Telefax group 4 class                                       |       |
| 6.4.57         | Teletex mode                                                |       |
| 6.4.58         | Third wire equipment                                        | 73    |
| 6.4.59         | Translation table                                           | 74    |
| Name bin       | dings                                                       | 74    |
| 6.5.1          | Access channel basic access                                 | 74    |
| 6.5.2          | Access channel digital access                               | 74    |
| 6.5.3          | Access channel primary rate access                          |       |
| 6.5.4          | Access port managed element                                 |       |
| 6.5.5          | Customer profile managed element                            |       |
| 6.5.6          | Centrex group profile centrex user profile                  |       |
| 6.5.7          | Centrex group profile centrex user profile                  |       |
| 6.5.8          | Customized resources customer profile                       |       |
| 6.5.8<br>6.5.9 |                                                             |       |
|                | Customized service customer profile                         |       |
| 6.5.10         | CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory number managed element |       |
| 6.5.11         | Group dial plan                                             |       |
| ASN.1 de       | fined types module                                          |       |

6.6

6.5

## Page 8 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

| Annex | A (inform   | native):     | Reference list for used names                        | 79 |
|-------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|----|
| A.1   | Translatio  | on table fo  | or object classes (clauses 5 and 6)                  | 79 |
| A.2   | Translatio  | on table fo  | or attribute names (clauses 5 and 6)                 | 80 |
| Annex | B (inform   | native):     | Candidates for standardization                       | 82 |
| B.1   | Supplem     |              | vices managed object classes                         |    |
|       | B.1.1       | Automati     | c line                                               | 82 |
|       | B.1.2       | Automati     | c recall                                             | 82 |
|       | B.1.3       |              | ıp                                                   |    |
|       | B.1.4       |              | sfer                                                 |    |
|       | B.1.5       |              | destination                                          |    |
|       | B.1.6       |              | ling                                                 |    |
|       | B.1.7       |              | call barring                                         |    |
|       | B.1.8       |              | call indication                                      |    |
|       | B.1.9       |              | waiting                                              |    |
|       | B.1.10      |              | call barring                                         |    |
|       | B.1.11      |              | r call                                               |    |
|       | B.1.12      | Repeat c     | all                                                  | 84 |
| B.2   | Attribute   | descriptio   | ns                                                   | 84 |
|       | B.2.1       |              | destination DN                                       |    |
|       | B.2.2       |              | timeout                                              |    |
|       | B.2.3       |              | destination treatment                                |    |
|       | B.2.4       |              | DN                                                   |    |
|       | B.2.5       |              | l list size                                          |    |
|       | B.2.6       | Code cal     | l pairs                                              | 85 |
|       | B.2.7       |              | p identifier                                         |    |
|       | B.2.8       | Call pick    | up type                                              | 85 |
|       | B.2.9       |              | gory list                                            |    |
|       | B.2.10      |              | ment                                                 |    |
|       | B.2.11      |              | indicate                                             |    |
|       | B.2.12      |              | type                                                 |    |
|       | B.2.13      |              | egory                                                |    |
|       | B.2.14      |              | Itment                                               |    |
|       | B.2.15      |              | r program                                            |    |
|       | B.2.16      |              | r time                                               |    |
|       | B.2.17      | Seconda      | ry number triplet                                    | 86 |
| B.3   | Rehaviou    | ır definitio | ns                                                   | 86 |
| D.0   | B.3.1       |              | c line behaviour                                     |    |
|       | B.3.2       |              | all behaviour                                        |    |
|       | B.3.3       |              | up behaviour                                         |    |
|       | B.3.4       |              | sfer behaviour                                       |    |
|       | B.3.5       |              | destination behaviour                                |    |
|       | B.3.6       |              | l behaviour                                          |    |
|       | B.3.7       | Incoming     | call barring behaviour                               | 87 |
|       | B.3.8       | Malicious    | call indication behaviour                            | 87 |
|       | B.3.9       | Message      | waiting behaviour                                    | 87 |
|       | B.3.10      | Outgoing     | call barring behaviour                               | 87 |
|       | B.3.11      |              | r call behaviour                                     |    |
|       | B.3.12      | Repeat c     | all behaviour                                        | 87 |
| B.4   | ASN.1 de    | efined type  | es module                                            | 87 |
| Annex | c C (inform | native):     | Examples of use of the customer administration model | 89 |
| C.1   | Example     | 1            |                                                      | 89 |
| C.2   | Example     | 2            |                                                      | 89 |

| C.3    | Example 3 | 90 |
|--------|-----------|----|
| C.4    | Example 4 | 91 |
| Histor | ſy        | 93 |

Blank page

## Foreword

This Interim European Telecommunication Standard (I-ETS) has been produced by the Network Aspects (NA) Technical Committee of the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI).

An ETSI standard may be given I-ETS status either because it is regarded as a provisional solution ahead of a more advanced standard, or because it is immature and requires a "trial period". The life of an I-ETS is limited to three years after which it can be converted into an ETS, have it's life extended for a further two years, be replaced by a new version, or be withdrawn.

This I-ETS identifies, in general, the managed objects to be used when performing Customer Administration (CA) on the Operations System to Network Element (OS/NE) interface.

The practical realization of an OS/NE interface based on this I-ETS has to be supported by a profile which specifies and delimits in more detail the application of this I-ETS.

Annex C contains examples on how to apply this I-ETS for customer administration purposes.

| Proposed annou                                   | ncement date  |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Date of latest announcement of this I-ETS (doa): | 30 April 1995 |

## Introduction

For this I-ETS, the following priorities were assigned for the scope of the CA model:

- modelling of analogue, digital and Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) subscribers and Private Branch Exchanges (PBXs);
- modelling of the priority 1 ETSI ISDN teleservices, bearer services and supplementary services, including centrex.

Extendibility to cover priority 2 ETSI ISDN teleservices, bearer services and supplementary services, mobile subscribers, ATM, cordless and Universal Personal Telecommunication (UPT) subscribers, packet switching, the full range of CEPT services and non-standardized services (e.g. hunting, etc.) is foreseen via subclassing (see entity-relationship diagram subclause 4.1, and descriptions in subclause 5.1).

For this edition of this I-ETS, the CA model is restricted to modelling of semi-permanent subscriber data. Call processing and dynamic (state) information are currently not covered.

Blank page

## 1 Scope

This Interim European Telecommunication Standard (I-ETS) specifies the management aspects of Customer Administration (CA) for Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN), and public Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), in line with descriptions in ETR 047 [4], and restricted to service provisioning and service configuration only. It covers centrex subscribers and Private Automatic Branch Exchanges (PABX) seen as terminal equipment. It does not cover the PABX extensions.

The model is restricted to the Operations System to Network Element (OS/NE) interface.

Although not included in this edition of this I-ETS, the model has been designed to be extendible for mobile, Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), cordless and Universal Personal Telecommunication (UPT) subscribers.

The ISDN teleservices, bearer services and supplementary services included in this issue of the model have been selected from ETR 010 [2], to test the structure of the model and ensure that it is applicable to all services.

## 2 Normative references

This I-ETS incorporates, by dated or undated reference, provision from other publications. These normative references are cited at the appropriate places in the text and the publications are listed hereafter. For dated references, subsequent amendments to or revisions of any of these publications apply to this I-ETS only when incorporated in it by amendment or revision. For undated references the latest edition of the publication referred applies.

| [1]  | ETS 300 050: "Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN); Multiple Subscriber Number (MSN) supplementary service; Service description".                                      |  |  |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| [2]  | ETR 010 (1991): "ISDN Standards Management (ISM); The ETSI basic guide on the European integrated services digital network".                                                 |  |  |
| [3]  | ETR 046: "Network Aspects (NA); Telecommunications management networks modelling guidelines".                                                                                |  |  |
| [4]  | ETR 047: "Network Aspects (NA); Telecommunications Management Network (TMN) Management services".                                                                            |  |  |
| [5]  | CCITT Recommendation E.164 (1991): "Numbering plan for the ISDN era".                                                                                                        |  |  |
| [6]  | CCITT Recommendation F.200: "Teletex service".                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| [7]  | CCITT Recommendation F.184: "Operational provisions for the international public facsimile service between subscriber stations with group 4 facsimile machines (telefax 4)". |  |  |
| [8]  | CCITT Recommendation I.210: "Principles of telecommunication services supported by an ISDN and the means to describe them".                                                  |  |  |
| [9]  | CCITT Recommendation I.230: "Definition of bearer service categories".                                                                                                       |  |  |
| [10] | CCITT Recommendation I.231: "Circuit-mode bearer service categories".                                                                                                        |  |  |
| [11] | CCITT Recommendation I.241: "Teleservices supported by an ISDN".                                                                                                             |  |  |
| [12] | CCITT Recommendation I.254: "Multiparty supplementary services".                                                                                                             |  |  |
| [13] | CCITT Recommendation M.3100: "Generic network information model".                                                                                                            |  |  |
| [14] | CCITT Recommendation X.121 (1992): "International numbering plan for public data networks".                                                                                  |  |  |

| Page 14<br>I-ETS 300 291: January | <i>i</i> 1995                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [15]                              | CCITT Recommendation X.720   ISO/IEC 10165-1: "Information technology -<br>Open Systems Interconnection - Structure of management<br>information: Management information model".                                                 |
| [16]                              | CCITT Recommendation X.721   ISO/IEC 10165-2 (1992): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Structure of management information: Definition of management information".                                        |
| [17]                              | CCITT Recommendation X.722   ISO/IEC 10165-4 (1992): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Structure of management information: Guidelines for the definition of managed objects".                            |
| [18]                              | CCITT Recommendation X.730   ISO/IEC 10164-1 (1992): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems management: Object management function".                                                                   |
| [19]                              | CCITT Recommendation X.731   ISO/IEC 10164-2 (1992): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems management: State management function".                                                                    |
| [20]                              | CCITT Recommendation X.732   ISO/IEC 10164-3 (1992): "Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - Systems management: Attributes for representing relationships".                                                    |
| [21]                              | CCITT Recommendation X.25: "Interface between data terminal equipment (DTE) and data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) for terminals operating in the packet mode and connected to public data networks by dedicated circuit". |
| [22]                              | CEPT Handbook on services and facilities offered to the subscribers in telephone system Section I & II: "Services and facilities within the Public Network. 3rd Edition 1981".                                                   |

## 3 Definitions and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of this I-ETS, the following definitions apply:

centrex: The functional equivalent of a Private Branch Exchange (PBX) realised in a single local exchange.

centrex console: The centrex equivalent of a PBX attendant.

customer administration: The function of managing customer service provisioning information on a switch.

The following definitions apply to managed classes which are more fully described in clause 5.

**access port:** The access port object class represents the logical termination point of the customer service access within the switch.

**access channel:** The access channel object class represents the logical termination of an ISDN B-channel or D-channel or an individual channel of a digital access port.

**customer profile:** The customer profile object class relates resources used by the customer and contains services provisioned for him.

**customized resources:** The customized resources object class relates a subset of the customer's services and resources where all services are not applicable to all access ports, access channels and Directory Numbers (DNs).

**customized service:** The customized service object class and its subclasses are assigned, the characteristics of all the teleservices, bearer services and supplementary services contained in a customer profile.

The definition of all ISDN teleservices, bearer services and supplementary services may be found in the ETSs listed in clause 6 of ETR 010 [2].

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of this I-ETS, the following abbreviations apply:

| ATMAsynchronous Transfer ModeBABasic AccessCACustomer AdministrationCDChanged DestinationCLIPCalling Line Identification PresentationCLIRCalling Line Identification RestrictionCPECustomer Premises EquipmentCTPConnection Termination Point | ASN.1 | Abstract Syntax Notation 1                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------|
| CACustomer AdministrationCDChanged DestinationCLIPCalling Line Identification PresentationCLIRCalling Line Identification RestrictionCPECustomer Premises Equipment                                                                           | ATM   | Asynchronous Transfer Mode                       |
| CDChanged DestinationCLIPCalling Line Identification PresentationCLIRCalling Line Identification RestrictionCPECustomer Premises Equipment                                                                                                    | BA    | Basic Access                                     |
| CLIPCalling Line Identification PresentationCLIRCalling Line Identification RestrictionCPECustomer Premises Equipment                                                                                                                         | CA    | Customer Administration                          |
| CLIRCalling Line Identification RestrictionCPECustomer Premises Equipment                                                                                                                                                                     | CD    | Changed Destination                              |
| CLIRCalling Line Identification RestrictionCPECustomer Premises Equipment                                                                                                                                                                     | CLIP  | Calling Line Identification Presentation         |
| CPE Customer Premises Equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                               | CLIR  |                                                  |
| CTP Connection Termination Point                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CPE   | Customer Premises Equipment                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | СТР   | Connection Termination Point                     |
| CUG Closed User Group                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CUG   | Closed User Group                                |
| DDI Direct Dialling In                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DDI   | Direct Dialling In                               |
| DN Directory Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DN    |                                                  |
| DTMF Dual Tone Multi Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DTMF  | Dual Tone Multi Frequency                        |
| ffs for further study                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ffs   | for further study                                |
| GDMO Guidelines for the Definition of Managed Objects                                                                                                                                                                                         | GDMO  | Guidelines for the Definition of Managed Objects |
| ICB Incoming Call Barring                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ICB   | Incoming Call Barring                            |
| ID Identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ID    | Identifier                                       |
| ISDN Integrated Services Digital Network                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ISDN  | Integrated Services Digital Network              |
| ME Managed Element                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ME    | Managed Element                                  |
| MSN Multiple Subscriber Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                | MSN   | Multiple Subscriber Number                       |
| NE Network Element                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | NE    | Network Element                                  |
| OCB Outgoing Call Barring                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | OCB   | Outgoing Call Barring                            |
| OS Operations System                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | OS    | Operations System                                |
| PABX Private Automatic Branch Exchange                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PABX  | Private Automatic Branch Exchange                |
| PBX Private Branch Exchange                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | PBX   | Private Branch Exchange                          |
| PRA Primary Rate Access                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | PRA   | Primary Rate Access                              |
| PSTN Public Switched Telephone Network                                                                                                                                                                                                        | PSTN  | Public Switched Telephone Network                |
| RDN Relative Distinguished Name                                                                                                                                                                                                               |       |                                                  |
| S Interface reference point S                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |       | Interface reference point S                      |
| T Interface reference point T                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Т     | Interface reference point T                      |
| TTP Trail Termination Point                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TTP   | Trail Termination Point                          |
| UPT Universal Personal Telecommunications                                                                                                                                                                                                     | UPT   | Universal Personal Telecommunications            |

## 4 Information model diagrams

The following information model diagrams have been drawn for the purpose of clarifying the relations between the different object classes of customer administration. There are three different types of diagrams:

- entity relationship models, showing the relations of the different managed objects;
- inheritance hierarchy, showing how managed objects are derived from each other (i.e. the different paths of inherited characteristics of the different managed objects);
- naming hierarchy showing the derivation of names for managed objects (i.e. the different naming paths for instances of managed objects).

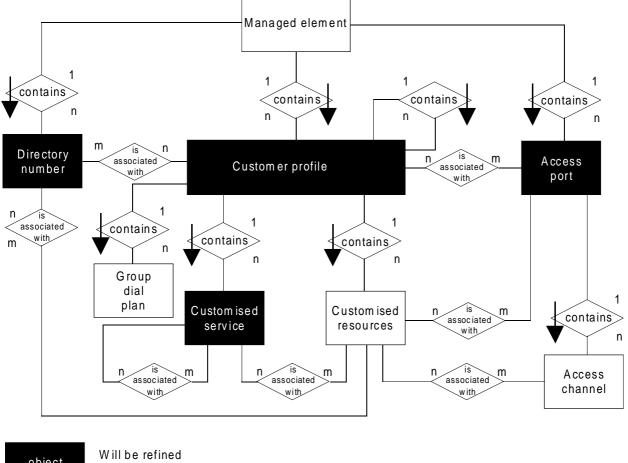
These three different diagrams are only for clarification. The formal specification in terms of Guidelines for the Definition of Managed Objects (GDMO) templates and Abstract Syntax Notation 1 (ASN.1) type definitions are the relevant information for the implementation of this I-ETS.

## Page 16 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

## 4.1 Entity-relationship models

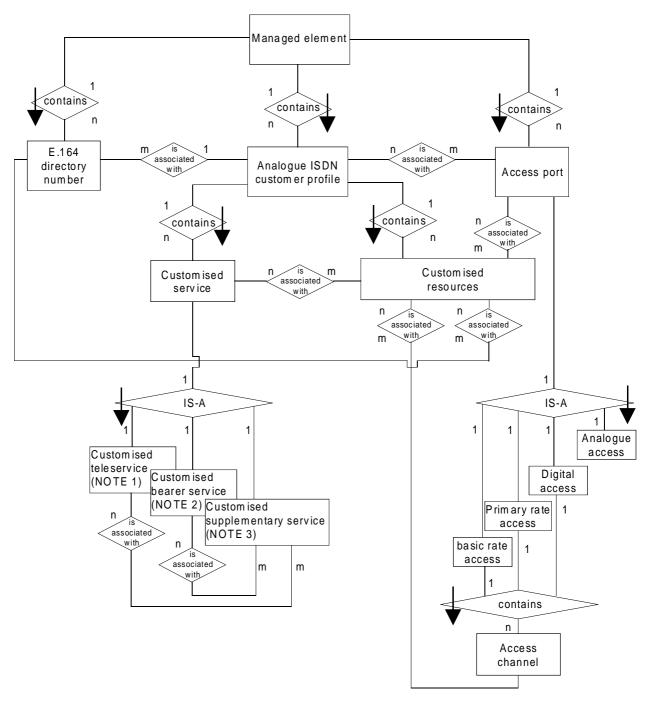
The following entity-relationship models have been identified:

- a general overview of the identified models. Black boxes are only place holders for more specific objects specified in the different fragments;
- the ISDN/analogue switching service fragment defines all objects relevant to the CA within an ISDN/analogue environment. For the set of teleservices, bearer services and supplementary services are only place holder boxes drawn;
- the centrex group fragment gives an overview of all identified objects for the centrex service. Black boxes are only place holders for more specific objects specified in the different centrex service fragments;
- the centrex user and console fragments define all objects relevant to the customer administration within a centrex environment. For the set of teleservices, bearer services and supplementary services are only place holder boxes drawn.



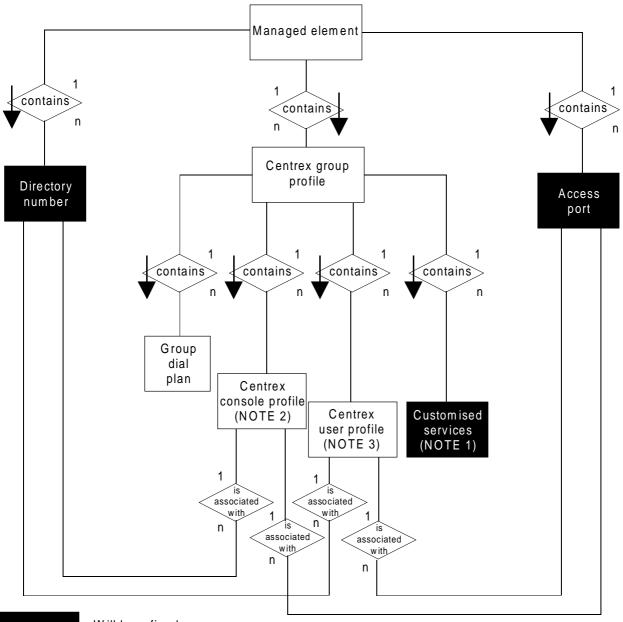
object class to more complex object classes

Figure 1: General overview of entity-relationship models



- NOTE 1: This is the place holder for the set of teleservices.
- NOTE 2: This is the place holder for the set of bearer services.
- NOTE 3: This is the place holder for the set of supplementary services.

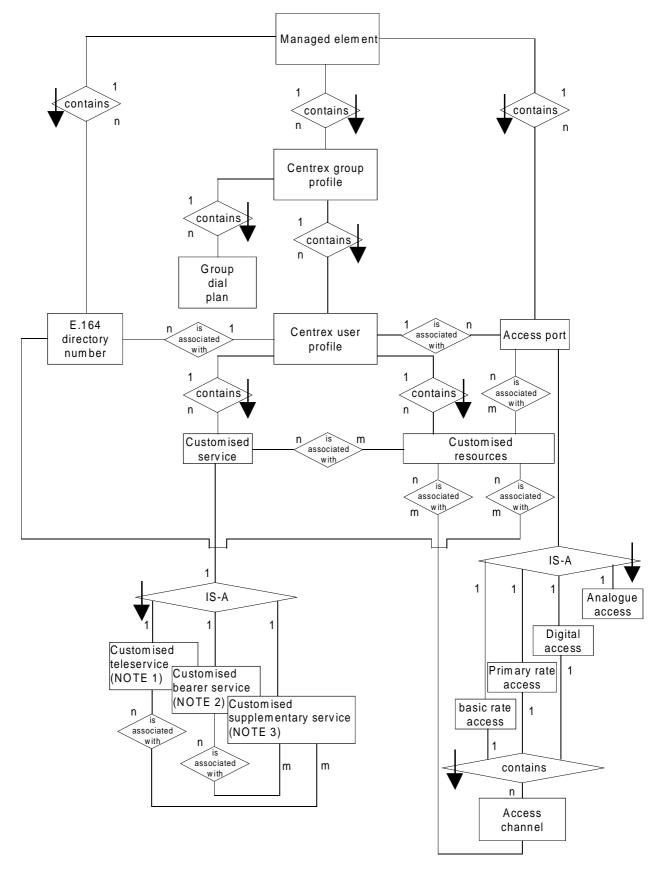
## Figure 2: Analogue ISDN switching fragment



object class Will be refined to more complex object classes

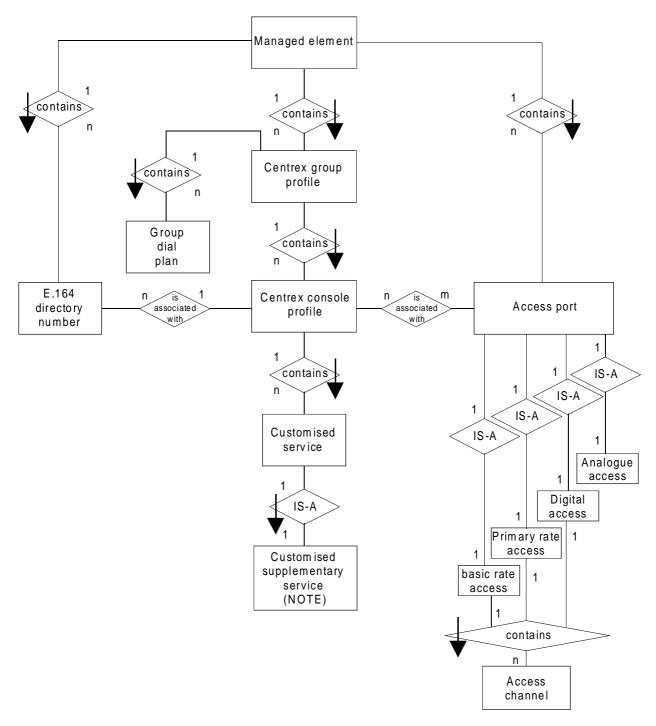
- NOTE 1: The set of supplementary services valid for a centrex group.
- NOTE 2: See centrex console profile fragment.
- NOTE 3: See centrex user profile fragment.

Figure 3: Centrex group profile fragment



- NOTE 1: This is the place holder for the set of teleservices.
- NOTE 2: This is the place holder for the set of bearer services.
- NOTE 3: This is the place holder for the set of supplementary services.

Figure 4: Centrex user-profile fragment



NOTE: This is the place holder for the set of CENTREX console supplementary services.

Figure 5: Centrex console profile fragment

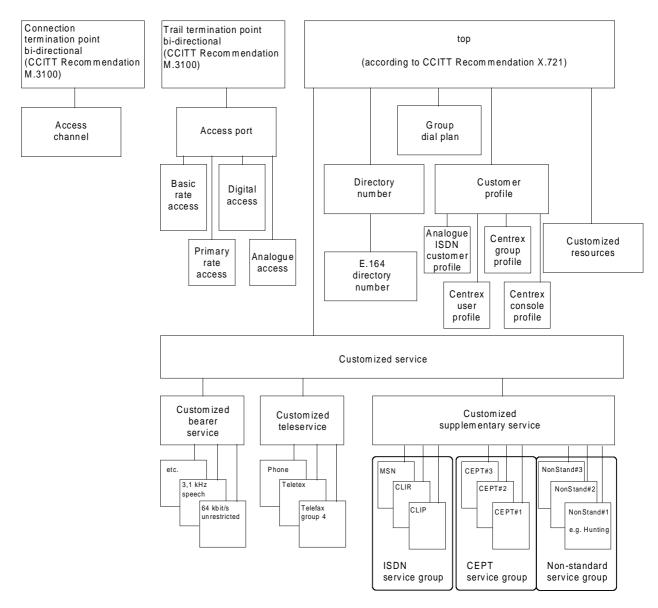
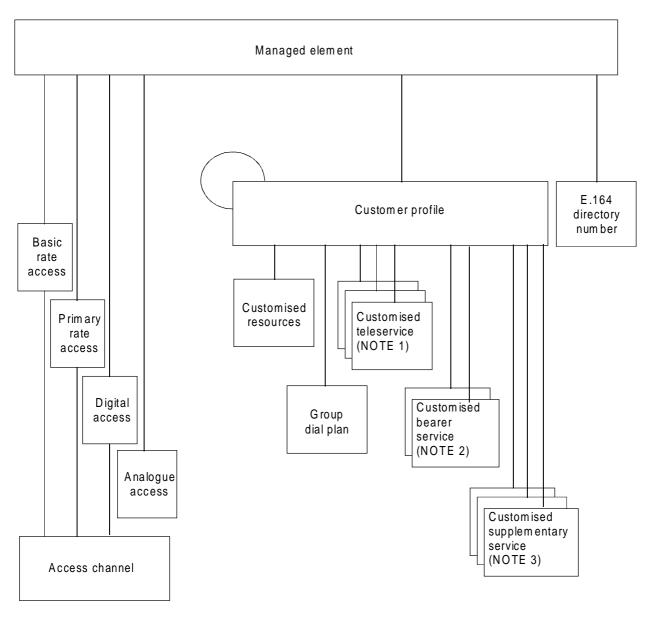


Figure 6: Inheritance hierarchy



- NOTE 1: The set of specific teleservices.
- NOTE 2: The set of specific bearer services.
- NOTE 3: The set of specific supplementary services.

Figure 7: Naming hierarchy

## 5 Information model description

This clause provides a high-level, informal description of the CA model.

Subclause 5.1 contains a brief description for each object class used in the model covering:

- the purpose of the object class;
- the attributes defined for the object class; and
- the relationship of the object class to other object classes.

Subclause 5.2 contains attributes which are common to several object classes.

Subclause 5.3 contains actions and subclause 5.4 contains the notifications.

## 5.1 Object class description

Subclause 5.1 is divided into subclauses which describe the objects of the CA-models as they appear in the inheritance diagram in clause 4.

## 5.1.1 Managed element object class

The Managed Element (ME) object class represents the location where the Q3 interface and its associated resources are provided. This managed object class is adopted from CCITT Recommendation M.3100 [13].

## 5.1.2 Access port object classes

The following access port object classes are used by CA:

- access port;
- Basic Access (BA);
- Primary Rate Access (PRA);
- digital access;
- analogue access.

## 5.1.2.1 Access port

The access port object class terminates customer service access within the exchange. This object class is a specialization of the bi-directional Trail Termination Point (TTP) object class as defined in CCITT Recommendation M.3100 [13] and inherits attributes, operations and notifications from there. This object class is specialized to model ISDN BA, ISDN PRA, digital access and analogue access. It identifies the set of attributes which apply in common to all types of access ports and has no instanciations of itself. This object class may be related to a customer profile and its related set of customized resources.

NOTE: This object class is not defined within ETSI yet. The CA area is only a user of this object class and can, therefore, only contribute to its definition.

## Page 24 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

## Table 1

| Name                                  | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Access port identifier                | Μ                  | single     | Relative Distinguished<br>Name (RDN)               |
| Administrative state                  | М                  | single     |                                                    |
| Operational state                     | М                  | single     |                                                    |
| Associated owner customized resources | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Associated owner customer profiles    | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Line test capability                  | 0                  | single     |                                                    |

The line test capability attribute is there when this access port is equipped with line test facilities.

It can have two values:

- 1) TRUE: line test is allowed; and
- 2) FALSE: line test is not allowed.

## 5.1.2.2 Basic access

The ISDN BA object class consists of up to 2 B-channels of 64 kbit/s for transfer of information and data and 1 D-channel of 16 kbit/s for signalling and data transfer (2 B + D).

#### Table 2

| Name                         | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| D-channel layer 1 activation | М                  | single     |         |
| D-channel layer 2 activation | М                  | single     |         |

The D-channel activation attributes specifies whether layers one and/or two have to be held active.

NOTE: This object class is not defined within ETSI yet. The CA area is only an user of this object class and can, therefore, only contribute to its definition.

## 5.1.2.3 Primary rate access

The ISDN PRA object class consists of up to 30 B-channels of 64 kbit/s for transfer of information and data and 1 D-channel of 64 kbit/s for signalling and data transfer (30 B + D).

#### Table 3

| Name                         | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| D-channel layer 2 activation | М                  | single     |         |
| Acting role                  | 0                  | single     |         |

The D-channel activation attribute specifies whether layer two has to be held active.

The acting role attribute specifies whether this access port is able to play the primary and/or secondary role.

NOTE: This object class is not defined within ETSI yet. The CA area is only a user of this object class and can, therefore, only contribute to the definitions.

## 5.1.2.4 Digital access

The digital access port object class represents the termination of any non-ISDN digital access.

#### Table 4

| Name                     | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| no attributes identified |                    |            |         |

NOTE: This object class is not defined within ETSI yet. The CA area is only a user of this object class and can, therefore, only contribute to its definition.

#### 5.1.2.5 Analogue access

The analogue access object class is the conventional two-wire loop access to a basic telephone set. Customized teleservices and customized bearer services cannot be assigned to analogue access ports. An analogue access port can be thought of as possessing only one access channel with a bearer capability of speech.

#### Table 5

| Name                 | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Line signalling      | М                  | single     |         |
| Line characteristics | M                  | single     |         |
| Third wire equipment | М                  | single     |         |

The line signalling attribute specifies which signalling the analogue access port uses for the line (e.g. Dual Tone Multi Frequency (DTMF) or pulse dialling).

The line characteristics attribute specifies the transmission characteristics of the analogue line (e.g. attenuation).

The third wire equipment attribute specifies whether the analogue access port supports control of external equipment via a third wire. This attribute specifies the capability of the analogue access port, it does not represent subscription to a service requiring this capability (e.g. private subscriber meter).

NOTE: This object class is not defined within ETSI yet. The CA area is only a user of this object class and can, therefore, only contribute to its definition.

## 5.1.3 Access channel object class

The access channel object class represents an individual ISDN B-channel or D-channel of an ISDN access port or an individual channel of a digital access port. This object class is a specialization of the bi-directional connection termination point object class defined in CCITT Recommendation M.3100 [13]. It identifies the set of attributes which apply in common to all types of ISDN and digital access channels. Instances of this object class are contained within ISDN or digital access ports.

The number of access channels belonging to an access port depends on the access port architecture. This object class may be related to a set of customized resources when services shall be provisioned on a per access channel basis.

| Name                        | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Access channel identifier   | Μ                  | single     | RDN                |
| Administrative state        | 0                  | single     |                    |
| Operational state           | Μ                  | single     |                    |
| Channel type                | Μ                  | single     |                    |
| Channel number              | Μ                  | single     |                    |
| Channel rate                | Μ                  | single     |                    |
| Associated owner customized | Μ                  | set        | according to CCITT |
| resources                   |                    |            | Recommendation     |
|                             |                    |            | X.732 [20]         |

The channel type attribute specifies for instance ISDN D-channel, non-ISDN channel.

The channel number attribute identifies the channel within the access port (e.g. 1 = first B-channel of an ISDN access).

The channel rate attribute specifies the data transfer rate of the channel (e.g. 64 kbit/s for ISDN B-channel, 16 kbit/s for ISDN basic D-channel).

NOTE: This object class is not defined within ETSI yet. The CA area is only a user of this object class and can, therefore, only contribute to its definition.

## 5.1.4 Directory number object classes

## 5.1.4.1 Directory number

The DN object class is a resource in its own right. It is a constituent part of the user interface and is directly related to one or more dialling plans being part of the managed element. DNs may be assigned to an individual customer independently of the access port architecture and subscription service type. A DN object instance may be associated with one or more customer profile object instances. A DN object instances may be associated with several customized resources instances. This association is used to represent the services and ports provisioned for the DN.

The DN has no instanciations of itself.

Table 7

| Name                                  | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Administrative state                  | М                  | single     |                                                    |
| Associated owner customer profiles    | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Associated owner customized resources | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |

## 5.1.4.2 CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory number

The CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN represents directory numbers belonging to the ISDN numbering plan defined in CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5].

| Name                                            | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| CCITT Recommendation<br>E.164 [5] DN identifier | М                  | single     | RDN                                               |
| CCITT Recommendation<br>E.164 [5] DN            | M                  | single     | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>E.164 [5] |
| Announcement                                    | Μ                  | single     |                                                   |

#### Table 8

The announcement attribute specifies the announcement to be provided for an unconnected DN.

The CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN attribute represents the ISDN number according to the ISDN numbering plan defined in CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5]. It is composed of two fields:

- country code (optional);
- national significant number.

The national significant number is itself composed of two fields:

- national destination code (optional);
- subscriber number.

#### 5.1.5 Customer profile object classes

The following customer profile object classes are used by CA:

- customer profile;
- analogue/ISDN customer profile;
- centrex group profile;
- centrex user profile;
- centrex console profile.

## 5.1.5.1 Customer profile

The customer profile is the single point of reference to a set of resources and services associated with a customer installation. Details of the service provisioning can be found in the customized resources instances contained in the customer profile.

The customer profile may be used to quickly access all data relevant to a given customer installation. The customer profile has no instanciations of itself.

| Name                        | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Customer profile identifier | М                  | single     | RDN                                                |
| Administrative state        | М                  | single     | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.731 [19] |

#### Table 9

## Page 28 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

## 5.1.5.2 Analogue/ISDN customer profile

The analogue/ISDN customer profile provides a single point of reference for a customers installation to one or more ISDN and/or analogue lines. An instance of analogue/ISDN customer profile may be related to at least one instance of access port and/or one instance of CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN.

## Table 10

| Name                                                       | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Associated member access ports                             | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Associated member CCITT<br>Recommendation E.164 [5]<br>DNs | Μ                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Subscriber type                                            | 0                  | single     |                                                    |
| Subscriber category                                        | 0                  | single     |                                                    |

The subscriber type attribute specifies whether the analogue/ISDN customer profile is for a single line or for a multi-line customer.

The subscriber category attribute identifies the subscriber as being for instance:

- a standard subscriber;
- a coin box;
- a mobile subscriber;
- a test equipment;
- an operator, etc.

## 5.1.5.3 Centrex group profile

The centrex group profile provides the common characteristics for a centrex group. It provides a single point of reference to the services associated with all members of that group. No additional attributes have been identified for this object class.

## 5.1.5.4 Centrex user profile

The centrex user profile provides the common characteristics for a centrex user. It provides a single point of reference to the resources and services associated with the user.

An instance of centrex user profile may be related to at least one instance of access port and/or one instance of CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN.

| Name                                                       | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Associated member access ports                             | Μ                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Associated member CCITT<br>Recommendation E.164 [5]<br>DNs | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Associated consoles                                        | 0                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |

#### Table 11

The associated consoles attribute specifies the range of attendant consoles which may provide call management to/from this centrex user.

## 5.1.5.5 Centrex console profile

The centrex console profile provides the common characteristics for a centrex console user. It provides a single point of reference to the resources and services associated with the console. An instance of centrex console profile is related to at least one instance of access port and/or one instance of CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN.

## Table 12

| Name                                                       | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Associated member access ports                             | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Associated member CCITT<br>Recommendation E.164 [5]<br>DNs | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |

## 5.1.6 Customized resources object class

The customized resources object class allows refinement of the service provisioning for a customer. It allows association of a set of services to:

- one or more access ports;
- one or more DNs;
- one or more access channels.

The channels may span more than one access port. The customized resources object class also allows association between DNs and access ports without any services associated with them.

| Name                                                       | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Customized resources identifier                            | Μ                  | single     | RDN                                                |
| Administrative state                                       | 0                  | single     |                                                    |
| Associated member CCITT<br>Recommendation E.164 [5]<br>DNs | Μ                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Associated member<br>customized services                   | Μ                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Associated member access ports                             | Μ                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |
| Associated member access channels                          | Μ                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |

## Table 13

The customized resources object class is needed when a service is applicable only to a subset of access ports, access channels or DNs. It is not needed when all the services specified are applicable to all the access ports, access channels and DNs.

## Page 30 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

## 5.1.7 Customized service object classes

## 5.1.7.1 Customized service object class

This object class is assigned a set of characteristics which are common to all customized teleservices, bearer services and supplementary services. It is contained by name binding within the customer profile object class. This object class is not instantiated.

## Table 14

| Name                                  | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Customized service identifier         | М                  | single     | RDN                                                |
| Administrative state                  | 0                  | single     | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.731 [19] |
| Associated owner customized resources | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |

## 5.1.7.2 Customized bearer service

This object class is a specialization of the customized service object class. This object class contains the characteristics common to all customized bearer services as defined in CCITT Recommendation I.210 [8]. A customized bearer service may be associated with a set of supplementary services.

This object class is not instantiated.

## Table 15

| Name                                        | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                            |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Associated member<br>supplementary services | М                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>X.732 [20] |

## 5.1.7.2.1 Circuit mode 64 kbit/s customized bearer service

This object class is a specialization of the customized bearer service object class and defines the "64 kbit/s unrestricted" customized bearer service according to CCITT Recommendation I.231 [10], § 1.

## Table 16

| Name                                    | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                                           |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum number of information channels. | М                  | single     | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>I.210 [8] |
| Maximum number of total calls           | М                  | single     | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation<br>I.210 [8] |

## 5.1.7.2.2 Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio customized bearer service

This object class is a specialization of the customized bearer service object class and defines the "3,1 kHz audio" customized bearer service according to CCITT Recommendation I.231 [10], § 2.

## Table 17

| Name                                      | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Maximum number of<br>information channels | Μ                  | single     |         |
| Maximum number of total calls             | Μ                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.3 Customized teleservice

This object class is a specialization of the customized service object class. It contains the characteristics common to all customized teleservices as defined in CCITT Recommendation I.210 [8]. A customized teleservice may or may not be associated with a set of supplementary services.

This object class is not instantiated.

## Table 18

| Name                   | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks            |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Associated member      | М                  | set        | according to CCITT |
| supplementary services |                    |            | Recommendation     |
|                        |                    |            | X.732 [20]         |

## 5.1.7.3.1 Teletex teleservice

This object class is a specialization of the customized teleservice object class and defines the teletex teleservice according to CCITT Recommendation I.241 [11], § 2.

#### Table 19

| Name         | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Teletex mode | Μ                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.3.2 Telefax group 4 teleservice

This object class is a specialization of the customized teleservice object class and defines the telefax group 4 teleservice according to CCITT Recommendation I.241 [11], § 3.

## Table 20

| Name          | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|---------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Telefax class | Μ                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.3.3 Telephony 3,1 kHz teleservice object class

This object class is a specialization of the customized teleservice object class and defines the telephony 3,1 kHz teleservice according to CCITT Recommendation I.241 [11].

## Table 21

| Name                          | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Maximum number of             | Μ                  | single     |         |
| information channels          |                    |            |         |
| Maximum number of total calls | Μ                  | single     |         |
|                               |                    |            |         |

## 5.1.7.4 Customized supplementary service object class

This object class is a specialization of the customized service object class. It represents the supplementary services providing additional capabilities to be used with a basic telecommunication service. It may represent:

- an ISDN supplementary service as defined in ETSI;
- a CEPT supplementary service as defined in the CEPT Handbook [22];
- a non-standard supplementary service, i.e. operator-specific service.

## Page 32 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

A customized supplementary service may be associated with a set of bearer and/or teleservices thereby supplementing these services.

This object class is not instantiated.

## Table 22

| Name                                 | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks                              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Associated owner customized services | Μ                  | set        | according to CCITT<br>Recommendation |
|                                      |                    |            | X.732 [20]                           |

## 5.1.7.4.1 Calling line identification presentation supplementary service

This supplementary service provides the called party with the possibility of receiving identification of the calling party. In addition to the ISDN number, the calling line identity may include a subaddress generated by the calling user and transparently transported by the network. The network will deliver the calling line identity to the called party during call establishment, regardless of the terminal capability to handle the information.

#### Table 23

| Name                     | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| no attributes identified |                    |            |         |

## 5.1.7.4.2 Calling line identification restriction supplementary service

This supplementary service provides the calling party with the possibility to prevent presentation of the calling party's ISDN number, and subaddress information (if any) to the called party. If the called party subscribes to the calling line identification presentation supplementary service then the called party receives an indication that the calling party information is not available due to restriction.

#### Table 24

| Name                     | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| CallIdRestrictionOptions | М                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.4.3 Direct dialling in supplementary service

The direct dialling in supplementary service enables a user to call directly via a public ISDN a user on a private ISDN by use of the public ISDN numbering plan.

#### Table 25

| Name                     | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| NumOfDigitsNotToTransmit | Μ                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.4.4 Multiple subscriber number supplementary service

According to ETS 300 050 [1], the MSN supplementary service provides the possibility for assigning multiple numbers (not necessarily consecutive) to a single public or private interface. This enables the selection of one or more multiple distinct terminals attached to the same interface.

The service provider shall fix the length of the numbers to be transmitted to the user's installation. They may comprise from the least significant digit up to the full ISDN number (see CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5]). The digit(s) significant for terminal differentiation shall be an integral part of the ISDN numbering scheme.

NOTE 1: Within a private ISDN, multiple subscriber number digits may be different from the digits of the public ISDN number. This additional possibility, if provided, has no impact on the public ISDN.

- NOTE 2: More than one multiple subscriber number may be assigned to one terminal.
- NOTE 3: The actual method of relating the ISDN number to a particular terminal is a matter of national implementation.

| Name                       | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Associated default DN      | М                  | single     |         |
| Screen originating DN      | M                  | single     |         |
| Number of digits for calld | M                  | single     |         |

#### 5.1.7.4.5 Terminal portability supplementary service

This supplementary service allows a user engaged in an active call to adjourn communication by an appropriate signalling procedure and resume the call at a later time.

#### Table 27

| Name                     | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| no attributes identified |                    |            |         |

#### 5.1.7.4.6 Advice of charge: charging information during the call supplementary service

This supplementary service provides the served user with cumulative charging information during the call. The information can be sent for all calls, or on a per call basis. The charge information given relates to the charges incurred on the network to which the served user is attached.

#### Table 28

| Name                                                                                             | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Advice of charge: charging<br>information during the call<br>supplementary service<br>activation | М                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.4.7 Advice of charge: charging information at the end of the call supplementary service

This supplementary service provides the served user with charging information for a call when the call is terminated. The information can be sent for all calls, or on a per call basis. The charge information given relates to the charges incurred on the network to which the served user is attached.

#### Table 29

| Name                                                                                                    | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Advice of charge: charging<br>information at the end of the<br>call supplementary service<br>activation | М                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.4.8 Advice of charge: charging information at call set-up time supplementary service

This supplementary service provides the served user with information about the charging rates at call establishment. In addition, the served user shall be informed if a change in charging rates takes place during the call. The information can be sent for all calls, or on a per call basis. The charge information given shall relate to the charges incurred on the network to which the served user is attached.

| Name                                                                                                 | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Advice of charge: charging<br>information at call set-up time<br>supplementary service<br>activation | М                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.4.9 Call hold supplementary service

This supplementary service allows a user to interrupt communications on an existing call and then subsequently, if desired, re-establish communications.

## Table 31

| Name                     | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| no attributes identified |                    |            |         |

## 5.1.7.4.10 Call waiting supplementary service

This supplementary service permits a user to be informed of an incoming call with an indication when all access to the user is busy. The user then has the choice of accepting, rejecting, or ignoring the waiting call.

## Table 32

| Name                              | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Call waiting calling notification | Μ                  | single     |         |
| Maximum number of waiting calls   | Μ                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.4.11 Three party supplementary service

This supplementary service enables a user to establish a three-way conversation, i.e. a simultaneous communication between the user and two other parties.

## Table 33

| Name                     | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| no attributes identified |                    |            |         |

## 5.1.7.4.12 Completion of calls to busy subscriber supplementary service

This supplementary service enables a calling user, encountering a busy destination, to have the call completed when the busy destination becomes not busy, without having to make a new call attempt.

## Table 34

| Name                        | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Call completion busy recall | М                  | single     |         |
| mode                        |                    |            |         |

## 5.1.7.4.13 Call forwarding busy supplementary service

This supplementary service permits a served user to have the network send all incoming calls, which meet busy and are addressed to the served user's number, to another number. The served user's originating service is unaffected.

| Name                                      | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Directory number                          | Μ                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding busy active notification  | Μ                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding busy calling notification | М                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding busy release notification | М                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding busy served notification  | М                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.4.14 Call forwarding no reply supplementary service

This supplementary service permits a served user to have the network send all incoming calls, which meet no reply and are addressed to the served user's number, to another number. The served user's originating service is unaffected.

## Table 36

| Name                                          | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Directory number                              | Μ                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding no reply active notification  | Μ                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding no reply calling notification | Μ                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding no reply release notification | М                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding no reply served notification  | Μ                  | single     |         |

## 5.1.7.4.15 Call forwarding unconditional supplementary service

This supplementary service permits a served user to have the network send all incoming calls addressed to the served user's number, to another number. The served user's originating service is unaffected. If this service is activated, calls are forwarded no matter what the condition of the termination.

| Name                                               | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Directory number                                   | Μ                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding unconditional active notification  | М                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding unconditional calling notification | М                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding unconditional release notification | М                  | single     |         |
| Call forwarding unconditional served notification  | М                  | single     |         |

## Table 37

## 5.1.7.4.16 Closed user group supplementary service

This supplementary service is used to store the closed user group general subscription options specified by CCITT.

Referenced associated services (defined in the attribute "associated owner customized services") shall exist prior to referencing. Referenced associated services cannot be deleted.

| Name                                             | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Closed user group index                          | Μ                  | set        |         |
| Closed user group interlock code                 | М                  | set        |         |
| Closed user group data<br>network identification | М                  | set        |         |
| Closed user group barring                        | М                  | set        |         |

## 5.1.7.4.17 Closed user group supplementary service subscription option

This object may only be instantiated if either the attribute preferredCugId is assigned a non-NULL value, or the attribute "closed user group network authorisations" is not empty.

This object can be instantiated to store either service independent (general subscription) options or service dependent subscription (per service) options.

For the service dependent subscription options (denoted by associated owner customized services not equal to the empty set):

- the service dependent subscription options override any service independent subscription options which are assigned for the given CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN.

For the service independent subscription options (denoted by associated owner customized services equal to empty set):

- the service independent subscription options are valid for all teleservices and bearer services which subscribe the closed user group feature and for which no service dependent subscription options are defined.

## Table 39

| Name                        | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Preferred closed user group | Μ                  | single     |         |
| identifier                  |                    |            |         |
| Closed user group network   | Μ                  | single     |         |
| authorisations              |                    |            |         |

## 5.1.8 Group dial plan

The group dial plan object class represents the treatment of dialled digits on the terminating equipment of centrex users, within a specific centrex group.

## Table 40

| Name                       | Mandatory/Optional | Single/Set | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------|
| Group dial plan identifier | M                  | single     | RDN     |
| Dialled codes list         | М                  | set        |         |
| Translation table          | М                  | set        |         |

The dialled codes list attribute defines the range of dialled digits which will undergo specific treatments within this centrex group.

The translation table attribute defines how calls are routed between extensions in the centrex group, i.e. the correspondence between the dialled digits and the PSTN numbers.

# 5.2 Definition of attributes

This subclause provides the description of all generic attributes used within the CA model. The following generic attributes have been identified and their definition can be found within the appropriate documents mentioned in the text:

- relative distinguished name;
- state attribute;
- relationship attributes.

The attributes specific to the CA model are already explained by the object class descriptions.

# 5.2.1 Relative distinguished name

The semantics of the relative distinguished name attribute type are specified in CCITT Recommendation X.720 [15]. This attribute type is used to identify an instance of a managed object uniquely within the scope of its immediate superior in the management information tree. This is modelled as a single-valued attribute type.

# Table 41

| Value type                  | Identifier, graphic string or integer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Inherent properties         | The value shall be unique within the scope of superior managed object                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|                             | instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| Permitted operations        | rmitted operations Get only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Implicit relations          | plicit relations The object instance is contained in the superior managed object instance.                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Specification<br>properties | This attribute type may be used for naming in the following object<br>classes: managed element; access port; access channel; CCITT<br>Recommendation E.164 [5] directory number; customer profile; customized<br>resources; customized service; and group dial plan. |  |

# 5.2.2 State attributes

State related attributes of managed objects for customer administration conform to the generic state model as defined by CCITT Recommendation X.731 [19].

# 5.2.2.1 Operational state

The semantics of the operational state attribute are specified in CCITT Recommendation X.731 [19].

The syntax of the operational state attribute are specified in CCITT Recommendation X.721 [16].

# 5.2.2.2 Administrative state

The semantics of the administrative state attribute are specified in CCITT Recommendation X.731 [19].

The syntax of the administrative state attribute are specified in CCITT Recommendation X.721 [16].

# 5.2.3 Relationship attributes

Relationship attributes of managed objects for customer administration conform to the generic relationship model as defined by CCITT Recommendation X.732 [20]. In general the group relationship is utilized.

# Page 38 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

# 5.2.3.1 Owner object classes

# 5.2.3.1.1 Customer profile

The following explicit relationships have been identified for this object class:

- the owner object class is customer profile with:
  - associated CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN;
  - associated access ports.

The member object classes are DN and access port with the associated customer profiles attribute pointing to the set of owners.

# 5.2.3.1.2 Customized resources

The following explicit relationships have been identified within this object class:

- the owner is the customized resources object class with the attributes:
  - associated CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN;
  - associated access ports;
  - associated access channels;
  - associated customized services;
- the member object classes are CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN, access port, access channel and customized service with the attribute:
  - associated customized resources;

pointing to the set of owners.

# 5.2.3.1.3 Customized services

The following two explicit relationships have been identified within this object class:

- a) customized teleservice or customized bearer service with customized supplementary service:
  - 1) the owner object class is the customized teleservice or the customized bearer service with the attribute:
    - associated supplementary services;
  - 2) the member object class is the customized supplementary service with the attribute:
    - associated customized services;

pointing to the set of owners.

- b) customized service with customized resources:
  - 1) the owner object class is customized resources with the attribute:
    - associated customized services;
  - 2) the member object class is customized service with the attribute:
    - associated customized resources,

pointing to the set of owners.

# 5.2.3.2 Association attributes

# 5.2.3.2.1 Associated DN

# Table 42

| Value type               | Set-valued, set-element is objectInstance.                       |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Permitted operations     | Get, set.                                                        |  |  |
| Implicit relations       | A DN cannot be deleted if referenced.                            |  |  |
| Specification properties |                                                                  |  |  |
|                          | object class and represents the owner role for this association. |  |  |
| Attribute name           | Associated member CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DNs.            |  |  |

# 5.2.3.2.2 Associated access ports

# Table 43

| Value type               | Set-valued, set-element is objectInstance.                                                                                               |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Inherent properties      | The set elements represent all access ports connected with this object class instance.                                                   |  |  |
| Permitted operations     | Get, set.                                                                                                                                |  |  |
| Implicit relations       | An access port cannot be deleted if referenced.                                                                                          |  |  |
| Specification properties | This attribute is applied to customer profile and customized resource object classes and represents the owner role for this association. |  |  |
| Attribute name           | Associated member access ports.                                                                                                          |  |  |

# 5.2.3.2.3 Associated access channels

# Table 44

| Value type               | Set-valued, set-element is objectInstance.                                                                                |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Inherent properties      | The set elements represent all access channels connected with this object class instance.                                 |  |
| Permitted operations     | Get, set.                                                                                                                 |  |
| Implicit relations       | An access port cannot be deleted if referenced.                                                                           |  |
| Specification properties | es This attribute is applied to the customized resources object class and represents the owner role for this association. |  |
| Attribute name           | Associated member access channels.                                                                                        |  |

# 5.2.3.2.4 Associated customer profile

# Table 45

| Value type               | Set-valued, set-element is objectInstance.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Inherent properties      | The set element represents the association with a specific customer profile.                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| Permitted operations     | Get, set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| Implicit relations       | When a customer profile instance is deleted then the related item of the set has also be deleted. When the last customer profile instance is deleted then the attribute gets the NULL value representing that no further relationship is there. |  |
| Specification properties | This attribute is applied to CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN and access port object class and represents the member role for this association.                                                                                                |  |
| Attribute name           | Associated owner customer profile.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |

# 5.2.3.2.5 Associated customized resources

# Table 46

| Value type               | Set-valued, set-element is objectInstance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Inherent properties      | The set-elements represent the association between customized services, CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DNs and access ports and/or access channels.                                                                                                                 |  |
| Permitted operations     | Get, set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Implicit relations       | When an associated customized resources instance is deleted then the related item of the set has also be deleted. When the last customized resources instance is deleted then the attribute gets the NULL value representing that no further relationship is there. |  |
| Specification properties | <b>This attribute may be applied to customized service, CCITT</b><br>Recommendation E.164 [5] DN, access port and access channel objection classes and represents the member role of this relationship.                                                             |  |
| Attribute name           | Associated owner customized resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |

# 5.2.3.2.6 Associated customized services

This set-valued attribute points to all instances of customized teleservices and/or customized bearer service which are supplemented by this instance of supplementary service.

| Value type               | Set-valued, set-element is objectInstance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Inherent properties      | The set elements represent the association between teleservices and/or bearer services and supplementary services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |
| Permitted operations     | Get, set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |  |
| Implicit relations       | When an associated customized teleservice and/or customized bearer<br>service instance is deleted then the related item of the set has also be<br>deleted. When the last customized teleservice and/or customized<br>bearer service instance is deleted then the attribute gets the NULL<br>value representing that no further relationship is there. It represents the<br>member role of this relationship. |  |  |
| Specification properties | This attribute may be applied to the customized supplementary service object class.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Attribute name           | Associated owner customized services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |

# 5.2.3.2.7 Associated customized supplementary services

This set-valued attribute points to all instances of customized supplementary service object class which supplement this instance of customized teleservice or customized bearer service.

# Table 48

| Value type               | Set-valued, set-element is objectInstance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| Inherent properties      | The set elements represent the association between teleservice and/or bearer services and supplementary services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |
| Permitted operations     | Get, set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |
| Implicit relations       | When an associated customized supplementary service instance is<br>deleted then the related item of the set has also be deleted. When the<br>last customized supplementary service instance is deleted then the<br>attribute gets the NULL value representing that no further relationship is<br>there. It represents the owner role of this relationship. |  |  |
| Specification properties | This attribute may be applied to the customized teleservices or bearer service object class.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |
| Attribute name           | Associated member supplementary services.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |

# Table 47

# 5.3 Actions description

No specific actions have been identified for the CA.

# 5.4 Notifications description

The following generic notifications will be utilized by the CA:

- object creation according to CCITT Recommendations X.721 [16] and X.730 [18];
- object deletion according to CCITT Recommendations X.721 [16] and X.730 [18];
- attribute value change according to CCITT Recommendations X.721 [16] and X.730 [18];
- state change according to CCITT Recommendations X.721 [16] and X.731 [19];
- relationship change according to CCITT Recommendations X.721 [16] and X.732 [20].

# 6 Formal definitions

# 6.1 Definition of managed object classes

# 6.1.1 Access channel

```
accessChannel MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation M.3100:1992":connectionTerminationPointBidirectional;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        accessChannelPkg PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                accessChannelCommonBhv,
                accessChannelCreateBhv,
                accessChannelDeleteBhv
                accessChannelStateBhv
                accessChannelRelationBhv
                accessChannelForCustomerAdminBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                assocOwnerCustomizedResources
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocOwnerCustRes
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                channelType
                                                 GET-REPLACE
                channelRate
                                                 GET-REPLACE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":relationshipChange;;;
    CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
        adminStatePkg
            PRESENT IF "required";
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 1};
```

# 6.1.2 Access port

```
accessPort MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation M.3100:1992":trailTerminationPointBidirectional;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        accessPortPkg PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                accessPortCommonBhv,
                accessPortStateBhv,
                accessPortRelationsBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                assocOwnerCustomizedResources
                                                DEFAULT VALUE
                                                CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocOwnerCustRes
                                                GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                assocOwnerCustomerProfiles
                                                DEFAULT VALUE
                                                CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocOwnerCustProf
                                                GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":relationshipChange;;;
    CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
        lineTestCapabilityPkg
            PRESENT IF "an access port is equipped with line test facilities";
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 2};
```

# 6.1.3 Advice of charge: charging information during the call

```
adviceOfChargeDuring MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
adviceOfChargeDuringPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
adviceOfChargeDuringCommonBhv,
supplServCreateBhv,
supplServDeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
adviceOfChargeActivation GET-REPLACE;
NOTIFICATIONS
"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 3};
```

# 6.1.4 Advice of charge: charging information at the end of the call

```
adviceOfChargeEnd MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;

CHARACTERIZED BY

adviceOfChargeEndPackage PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR

adviceOfChargeEndCommonBhv,

supplServCreateBhv,

supplServDeleteBhv;

ATTRIBUTES

adviceOfChargeActivation GET-REPLACE;

NOTIFICATIONS

"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;

REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 4};
```

# 6.1.5 Advice of charge: charging information at call set-up time

```
adviceOfChargeSetup MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
adviceOfChargeSetupPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
adviceOfChargeSetupCommonBhv,
supplServCreateBhv,
supplServCreateBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
adviceOfChargeActivation GET-REPLACE;
NOTIFICATIONS
"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 5};
```

# 6.1.6 Analogue access

```
analoqueAccess MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM accessPort;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        analogueAccessPkg PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                analogueAccessCommonBhv,
                analogueAccessDeleteBhv,
                analogueAccessForCustomerAdminBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                lineSignalling
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.lineSignallingDefault
                                                 GET-REPLACE,
                lineCharacteristics
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.lineCharacteristicsDefault
                                                 GET-REPLACE,
                thirdWireEquipment
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.thirdWireEquipmentDefault
                                                 GET-REPLACE;;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 6};
```

# 6.1.7 Analogue ISDN customer profile

```
analogueISDNCustomerProfile MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
   DERIVED FROM customerProfile;
   CHARACTERIZED BY
       analogueISDNCustomerProfilePackage PACKAGE
           BEHAVIOUR
                customerProfileCreateBhv,
                customerProfileDeleteBhv,
                analogueISDNProfileCommonBhv,
                analogueISDNProfileRelationsBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                assocMemberAccessPorts
                                                DEFAULT VALUE NULL GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                assocMemberE164DirectoryNumbers DEFAULT VALUE NULL GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":relationshipChange;;;
   CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
        subscriberCharacteristicsPkg
            PRESENT IF "required";
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 7};
```

GET-REPLACE;;;

## 6.1.8 Basic access

```
basicAccess MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM accessPort;
   CHARACTERIZED BY
        basicAccessPkg PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                basicAccessCommonBhv,
                basicAccessDeleteBhv,
                basicAccessForCustomerAdminBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                dChannelLayer1Activation
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.d-ChannelActivationDefault
                                                 GET-REPLACE,
                dChannelLayer2Activation
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.d-ChannelActivationDefault
```

REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 8};

#### 6.1.9 Completion of calls to busy subscribers

```
callCompletionBusy MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
callCompletionBusyPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
callCompletionBusyCommonBhv,
supplServCreateBhv,
supplServDeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
callCompletionBusyRecallMode GET-REPLACE;
NOTIFICATIONS
"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 9};
```

### 6.1.10 Call forwarding busy

```
callForwardBusy MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
   CHARACTERIZED BY
        callForwardBusyPackagePACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                callForwardBusyCommonBhv,
                supplServCreateBhv,
                supplServDeleteBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                e164DirectoryNumber
                                                 GET-REPLACE,
                callForwardActiveNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE,
                callForwardCallingNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE,
                callForwardReleaseNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE,
                callForwardServedNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 10};
```

# 6.1.11 Call forwarding, no reply

```
callForwardNoReply MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        callForwardNoReplyPackage PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                callForwardNoReplyCommonBhv,
                supplServCreateBhv,
                supplServDeleteBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                e164DirectoryNumber
                                                GET-REPLACE.
                callForwardActiveNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE
                callForwardCallingNotification GET-REPLACE,
                callForwardReleaseNotification GET-REPLACE,
                callForwardServedNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 11};
```

#### 6.1.12 Call forwarding unconditional

```
callForwardUnc MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        callForwardUncPackage PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                callForwardUncCommonBhv,
                supplServCreateBhv,
                supplServDeleteBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                e164DirectoryNumber
                                                GET-REPLACE,
                callForwardActiveNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE
                callForwardCallingNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE,
                callForwardReleaseNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE,
                callForwardServedNotification
                                                GET-REPLACE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 12};
```

# 6.1.13 Call hold

```
callHold MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
callHoldPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
callHoldCommonBhv,
supplServCreateBhv,
supplServDeleteBhv;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 13};
```

#### 6.1.14 Call waiting

```
callWaiting MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
callWaitingPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
callWaitingCommonBhv,
supplServCreateBhv,
supplServDeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
callWaitingCallingNotification GET-REPLACE,
maxNumberOfWaitingCalls GET-REPLACE;
NOTIFICATIONS
"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS{managedObjectClass 14};
```

# 6.1.15 Centrex console profile

```
centrexConsoleProfile MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM customerProfile;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        centrexConsoleProfilePackage PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                centrexConsoleProfileCommonBhy,
                customerProfileCreateBhv,
                customerProfileDeleteBhv,
                centrexConsoleProfileDeleteBhy.
                analoqueISDNProfileRelationsBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                assocMemberAccessPorts
                                                DEFAULT VALUE NULL GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                assocMemberE164DirectoryNumbers DEFAULT VALUE NULL GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":relationshipChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 15};
```

# 6.1.16 Centrex group profile

```
centrexGroupProfile MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customerProfile;
CHARACTERIZED BY
centrexGroupProfilePackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
centrexGroupProfileCommonBhv,
customerProfileCreateBhv,
customerProfileDeleteBhv;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 16};
```

# 6.1.17 Centrex user profile

```
centrexUserProfile MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM customerProfile;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        centrexUserProfilePackage PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                centrexUserProfileCommonBhv,
                customerProfileCreateBhv,
                customerProfileDeleteBhv,
                analogueISDNProfileRelationsBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                                                DEFAULT VALUE NULL GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                assocMemberAccessPorts
                assocMemberE164DirectoryNumbers DEFAULT VALUE NULL GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":relationshipChange;;;
    CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
        associatedConsolesPkg
            PRESENT IF "this object includes pointers to centrex consoles";
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 17};
```

# 6.1.18 Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio

```
circuitMode3100HzAudio MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedBearerService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
circuitMode3100HzAudioPkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
circuitMode3100HzAudioCommonBhv,
circuitMode3100HzAudioCreateBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
maxNumOfInfoChannels GET-REPLACE;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 18};
```

# 6.1.19 Circuit mode 64 kbit/s

```
circuitMode64kb MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedBearerService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
circuitMode64kbPkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
circuitMode64kbCreateBhv,
circuitMode64kbCreateBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
maxNumOfInfoChannels
maxNumOfTotalCalls
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 19};
```

GET-REPLACE, GET-REPLACE;;;

# 6.1.20 Calling line identification presentation

```
clipSupplService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
clipSupplServicePkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
clipSupplServiceCommonBhv,
supplServCreateBhv,
supplServDeleteBhv;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 20};
```

#### 6.1.21 Calling line identification restriction

```
clirSupplService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;

CHARACTERIZED BY

clirSupplServicePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR

clirSupplServiceCommonBhv,

supplServCreateBhv,

supplServDeleteBhv;

ATTRIBUTES

callIdRestrictionOptions GET-REPLACE;

NOTIFICATIONS

"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;

REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 21};
```

### 6.1.22 Closed user group

```
closedUserGroup MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        cugPackage PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                cuqCommonBhv,
                supplServDeleteBhv,
                cugCreateBhv,
                cugDeleteBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                                                 GET,
                cuqIndex
                cugInterlockCode
                                                 GET,
                cugDataNetworkIdentification
                                                 GET .
                cugBarring
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.cugBarringDefault
                                                 GET-REPLACE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 22};
```

## 6.1.23 Closed user group subscription options

```
cugSubscrOptSupplService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM CustomizedSupplService;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        cugSubscrOptPackage PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                cugSubscrOptCommonBhv,
                supplServCreateBhv,
                supplServDeleteBhv,
                cugSubscrOptCreateBhv,
                cugSubscrOptDeleteBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                preferredCugId
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 {\tt CustomerAdminModule.preferredCugIdDefault}
                                                 GET-REPLACE,
                cugNetworkAuthorizations
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.cugNetAuthDefault
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                 "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 23};
```

## 6.1.24 Customer profile

```
customerProfile MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":top;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        customerProfilePkg PACKAGE
             BEHAVIOUR
                 customerProfileCommonBhv,
                 customerProfileStateBhv;
             ATTRIBUTES
                  customerProfileId
                                                     GET,
                                                                            --RDN
                  "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":administrativeState
                                                     DEFAULT VALUE
                                                      CustomerAdminModule.adminStateDefault
                                                      GET-REPLACE;
             NOTIFICATIONS
                  "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectCreation,
"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectDeletion,
                  "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":stateChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 24};
```

### 6.1.25 Customized bearer service

```
customizedBearerService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM customizedService;

CHARACTERIZED BY

customizedBearerServicePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR

customizedBearerServiceCommonBhv,

customizedBearerServiceRelationsBhv;

ATTRIBUTES

assocMemberSupplServices DEFAULT VALUE

CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocMembSupplServ

GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

NOTIFICATIONS

"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;

REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 25};
```

### 6.1.26 Customized resources

```
customizedResources MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":top;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        customizedResourcesPkg PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                customizedResourcesCommonBhv,
                customizedResourcesCreateBhv,
                customizedResourcesDeleteBhv,
                customizedResourcesStateBhv,
                customizedResourcesRelationsBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                customizedResourcesId
                                                                     --RDN
                                                 GET
                assocMemberE164DirectoryNumbers DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocMembE164DN
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                assocMemberCustomizedServices
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocMembCustServ
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                assocMemberAccessPorts
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocMembAP
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                assocMemberAccessChannels
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocMembAC
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectCreation,
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectDeletion,
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":relationshipChange;;;
    CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
        adminStatePkg
           PRESENT IF "required";
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 26};
```

## 6.1.27 Customized service

```
customizedService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":top;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        customizedServicePkg PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                customizedServiceCommonBhy,
                customizedServiceStateBhv,
                customizedServiceRelationsBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                customizedServiceId
                                                 GET.
                                                                     --RDN
                assocOwnerCustomizedResources
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocOwnerCustRes
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectCreation,
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectDeletion,
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":relationshipChange;;;
    CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
        adminStatePkg
            PRESENT IF "required";
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 27};
```

#### 6.1.28 Customized supplementary service

```
customizedSupplService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM customizedService;

CHARACTERIZED BY

customizedSupplServicePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR

customizedSupplServiceCommonBhv,

customizedSupplServiceRelationsBhv;

ATTRIBUTES

assocOwnerCustomizedServices

DEFAULT VALUE

CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocOwnerCustServ

GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;;;
```

REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 28};

## 6.1.29 Customized teleservice

```
customizedTeleService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM customizedService;

CHARACTERIZED BY

customizedTeleServicePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR

customizedTeleServiceCommonBhv,

customizedTeleServiceRelationsBhv;

ATTRIBUTES

assocMemberSupplServices

DEFAULT VALUE

CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocMembSupplServ

GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

NOTIFICATIONS

"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;

REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 29};
```

#### 6.1.30 Direct dialling in

```
ddiSupplService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
ddiSupplServicePkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
ddiSupplServiceCommonBhv,
supplServCreateBhv,
supplServDeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
numOfDigitsNotToTransmit GET-REPLACE;
NOTIFICATIONS
"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 30};
```

# 6.1.31 Digital access

```
digitalAccess MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM accessPort;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
    digitalAccessPkg PACKAGE
        BEHAVIOUR
        digitalAccessCommonBhv,
        digitalAccessDeleteBhv;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 31};
```

# 6.1.32 Directory number

```
directoryNumber MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":top;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        directoryNumberPkg PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                directoryNumberCommonBhv,
                directoryNumberStateBhv,
                directoryNumberRelationsBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":administrativeState
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.adminStateDefault
                                                 GET-REPLACE,
                assocOwnerCustomerProfiles
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocOwnerCustProf
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                assocOwnerCustomizedResources
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 {\tt CustomerAdminModule.defaultAssocOwnerCustRes}
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectCreation,
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectDeletion,
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":stateChange,
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":relationshipChange;;;
```

REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 32};

## 6.1.33 CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN

```
e164DN MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
   DERIVED FROM directoryNumber;
   CHARACTERIZED BY
        e164DNPkg PACKAGE
           BEHAVIOUR
                e164DNCommonBhv,
                e164DNDeleteBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                e164DirectoryNumberId
                                                 GET.
                                                                      --RDN
                announcement
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                                                 CustomerAdminModule.announcementDefault
                                                 GET-REPLACE,
                e164DirectoryNumber
                                                 GET;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
```

# 6.1.34 Group dial plan

REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 33};

```
groupDialPlan MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":top;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        groupDialPlanPackage PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                groupDialPlanCommonBhv,
                groupDialPlanCreateBhv,
                groupDialPlanDeleteBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                groupDialPlanId
                                                 GET,
                                                                      --RDN
                dialledCodesList
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
                                                 GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
                translationTable
            NOTIFICATIONS
                 "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectCreation,
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":objectDeletion,
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 34};
```

## 6.1.35 Multiple subscriber number

```
msnSupplService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        msnSupplServicePkg PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                msnSupplServiceCommonBhv,
                supplServCreateBhv,
                supplServDeleteBhv,
                msnSupplServCreateBhv,
                msnSupplServDeleteBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                assocDefaultDN
                                                 GET-REPLACE.
                screenOriginatingDN
                                                 GET-REPLACE
                numOfDigitsForCallId
                                                 GET-REPLACE;
            NOTIFICATIONS
                "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 35};
6.1.36
            Primary rate access
primaryRateAccess MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM accessPort;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        primaryRateAccessPkg PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                primaryRateAccessCommonBhv,
                primaryRateAccessDeleteBhv,
                primaryRateAccessForCustomerAdminBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                                                 DEFAULT VALUE
                dChannelLayer2Activation
                                                 {\tt CustomerAdminModule.d-ChannelActivationDefault}
                                                 GET-REPLACE;;;;
    CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
        actingRolePkg
            PRESENT IF "this object class supports the primary and secondary role according to
            CCITT I.310";
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 36};
6.1.37
            Telefax group 4
```

```
telefaxG4 MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedTeleService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
telefaxG4Pkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
telefaxG4CreateBhv,
telefaxG4CreateBhv,
telefaxG4DeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
telefaxClass GET-REPLACE;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 37};
```

# 6.1.38 Telephony

```
telephony MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedTeleService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
telephonyPkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
telephonyCommonBhv,
telephonyCreateBhv,
telephonyDeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
maxNumOfInfoChannels GET-REPLACE,
maxNumOfTotalCalls GET-REPLACE;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 38};
```

# 6.1.39 Teletex

```
teletex MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedTeleService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
teletexPkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
teletexCommonBhv,
teletexCreateBhv,
teletexCreateBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
teletexMode GET-REPLACE;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 39};
```

# 6.1.40 Terminal portability supplementary service

```
termPortabilitySupplService MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
termPortabilitySupplServicePkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
termPortabilitySupplServiceCommonBhv,
supplServCreateBhv,
supplServDeleteBhv;;;
REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 40};
```

# 6.1.41 Three party

```
threeParty MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM customizedSupplService;

CHARACTERIZED BY

threePartyPackage PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR

threePartyCommonBhv,

supplServCreateBhv,

supplServDeleteBhv;;;

REGISTERED AS {managedObjectClass 41};
```

# 6.2 Definition of packages

### 6.2.1 Acting role package

```
actingRolePkg PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR

actingRolePkgBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An ISDN primary rate access can have three different modes of operation:

1) Balanced mode: no priority is given a certain communication partner

2) Master mode: the appropriate access port is the master in this communication

3) Slave mode: the appropriate access port is the slave in this communication";;

ATTRIBUTES

actingRole GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS {package 1};
```

# 6.2.2 Administrative state package

```
adminStatePkg PACKAGE

ATTRIBUTES

"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":adminstrativeState

GET-REPLACE;

NOTIFICATIONS

"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":stateChange;

REGISTERED AS {package 2};
```

# 6.2.3 Associated consoles package

```
associatedConsolesPkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
associatedConsolesPkgBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The associatedConsoles attribute provides a pointing relationship from
each centrex user to the set of centrex consoles which will provide call management
for that user";;
ATTRIBUTES
assocConsoles
GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;
REGISTERED AS {package 3};
```

# Page 52 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

# 6.2.4 Line test capability package

```
lineTestCapabilityPkg PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
lineTestCapabilityPkgBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "When a certain access port has the line test capability this attribute
shows in case of:
1) TRUE: a line test is allowed;
2) FALSE: no line test is allowed.";;
ATTRIBUTES
lineTestCapability GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS {package 4};
```

#### 6.2.5 Subscriber characteristics package

- a not line customer; or
   a multi line customer.
- 'subscriberType' attribute value = 'singleLine': The customer profile instance may be related to at most one access Port instance: In the case where the access port is analogue or digital the customer profile is related to a single directory Number instance and may contain CEPT or nonstandard supplementary services. In the case of a basicAccess/primaryRateAccess the customer profile may be related to one or more directory Number instances and contains at least one bearer- and/or teleservice.
   subscriberType' attribute value = 'multiLinePBX' or 'multiLineNonPBX ': The customer profile instance may be related to several instances of access Port
  - which may be of different architecture:
    In case of an homogeneous analogue access architecture the customer profile is related to one or more directory number instance(s) and may contain CEPT or non-standard supplementary services.
    In case of an homogeneous digital access architecture the customer profile is related to one or more directory number instance(s) and may contain CEPT or non-standard supplementary services.
    In case of an homogeneous basic access/primary rate access architecture the customer the customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and may contain CEPT or non-standard supplementary services.
    In case of an homogeneous basic access/primary rate access architecture the customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and containce(s) and contain customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and customer profile may be related to one or more dire

contains at least one bearer- and/or teleservice. In case of a mixture of analogue-/ISDN-/digital access the customer profile may be related to one or more directory number instance(s) and contains for each access port architecture at least one customized resources instance and its appropriate service instance(s).

The Subscriber Category attribute identifies the customer as being for instance: - a standard subscriber (default value);

- a coin box;
- a mobile subscriber;
- a test equipment;
- an operator etc.

The Subscriber Type attribute is a single-valued, read-write attribute. In the initial state, it has the 'singleLine' value. Changing the value of the Subscriber Type attribute generates an attribute value change notification.

The Subscriber Category attribute is a single-valued, read-write attribute. In the initial state, it has the 'standard' value. Changing the value of the Subscriber Category attribute generates an attribute value change notification.";;

| ATTRIBUTES         |                                               |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| subscriberType     | DEFAULT VALUE                                 |
|                    | CustomerAdminModule.subscriberTypeDefault     |
|                    | GET-REPLACE,                                  |
| subscriberCategory | DEFAULT VALUE                                 |
|                    | CustomerAdminModule.subscriberCategoryDefault |
|                    | GET-REPLACE;                                  |
|                    |                                               |

NOTIFICATIONS

"CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":attributeValueChange; REGISTERED AS {package 5};

# 6.3 Definition of behaviours

#### 6.3.1 Access channel common behaviour

accessChannelCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The access channel object class represents an individual ISDN B-channel/D-channel of an ISDN access port or an individual channel of a digital access port.

This object class is a specialization of the connection termination point Bi-directional object class defined in CCITT Recommendation M.3100. It identifies the set of attributes and notifications which apply in common to all types of ISDN and digital access channels.

Instances of this object class are contained within ISDN or digital access ports.

The following inherited properties defined in conditional packages become mandatory for CA: - cTPId from ctpInstancePackage;

| -<br>-<br>- | 1             | from<br>from<br>from | <pre>createDeleteNotificationsPackage;<br/>operationalStatePackage;<br/>stateChangeNotificationPackage;<br/>attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage;<br/>channelNumberPackage.</pre> |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -           | channelNumber | from                 | channelNumberPackage.                                                                                                                                                                |
|             |               |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                      |

All other defined conditional packages in the super classes of Access Channel are not inherited.

The number of access channels belonging to an access port depends on the access port architecture.

This object class need only be instanciated when services are be provisioned on a per access channel basis.";

## 6.3.2 Access channel create behaviour

accessChannelCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When creating an access channel object in the scope of an ISDN basic access the following general constraints on the attributes are made:

- channel type is B or D;
- channel number is 0 for D- and 1 or 2 for B-channel type;
- channel rate is 64 kbit/s for B-channel and 16 kbit/s for D-channel type.

When creating an access channel object in the scope of an ISDN primary rate access the following general constraints on the attributes are made:

- channel type is B or D;
- channel number is 1 or 2 or ... or 31;
- channel rate is 64 kbit/s.";

### 6.3.3 Access channel delete behaviour

accessChannelDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of the access channel object class can only be deleted if attribute assocOwnerCustomizedResource has the value empty set.";

#### 6.3.4 Access channel for customer administration behaviour

accessChannelForCustomerAdminBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Information relevant for customer administration when dealing with channels consists of the following attributes:

**Channel Type:** The Channel Type attribute specifies for instance ISDN D-channel, B-channel and non-ISDN channel.

**Channel Number:** The Channel Number attribute identifies the channel within the access port (e.g. 1 = first B-channel of an ISDN access port). This attribute is inherited from CCITT Recommendation M.3100 Connection Termination Point Bi-directional object class. **Channel Rate:** The Channel Rate attribute specifies the data transfer rate of the channel (e.g. 64 kbit/s for ISDN B-channel, 16 kbit/s for ISDN basic access D-channel).";

### 6.3.5 Access channel relation behaviour

accessChannelRelationBhy BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When a certain access channel is linked with a certain set of services a pointer to the appropriate customized resources object has to be maintained.

This pointer obeys the rules for group relationships defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732.

The access channel is in the member-role. Adding or removing set-elements to/from this group attribute causes a relationship change notification. In the initial state the attribute has the NULL value.";

# Page 54 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

### 6.3.6 Access channel state behaviour

accessChannelStateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The access channel object class may support the following generic state

- attributes which obey the rules of the CCITT Recommendation X.731 state management function: administrative state;
- operational state.

When a change of state occurs a state Change-notification will be emitted.

An administrative state change to superior object causes appropriate state change to contained object";

### 6.3.7 Access port common behaviour

accessPortCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The access port object class terminates customer service access within the exchange. This object class is a specialization of the Trail Termination Point Bi-directional object class defined in CCITT Recommendation M.3100. The following inherited conditional packages become mandatory for customer administration:

- tTPId from ttpInstancePackage;
- objectCreation; and

objectDeletion from createDeleteNotificationsPackage;

- administrativeState from administrativeStatePackage;
- stateChange from stateChangeNotificationPackage;
- attributeValueChange from attributeValueChangeNotificationPackage.

The inherited connectivity pointer attributes have NULL value.

This object class is specialized to model ISDN basic access, ISDN primary rate access, digital access and analogue access. It identifies the set of attributes which apply in common to all types of access ports and has no instantications of itself. This object class may be related to a customer profile and its related set of customized resources.";

#### 6.3.8 Access port relations behaviour

accessPortRelationsBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When a certain access port is linked with a certain set of services a pointer to the appropriate customized resources object has to be maintained.

This pointer obeys the rules for the Group Relationship defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732. Adding or removing set-elements to/from this group attribute cause a relationship change notification. In the initial state the attribute has the NULL value.

When a certain access port is linked with a certain Directory Number a pointer to the appropriate customer profile object has to be maintained.

This pointer obeys the rules for the group relationship defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732. Adding or removing set-elements to/from this group attribute cause a relationship change notification. In the initial state the attribute has the NULL value.";

#### 6.3.9 Access port state behaviour

accessPortStateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The access port object class supports the following generic state attributes

- which obey the rules of the CCITT Recommendation X.731 state management function:
- 1) administrativeState;
- 2) operationalState.

When a change of state occurs a state Change-notification will be emitted.

Administrative state change to superior object causes appropriate state change to contained object.";

### 6.3.10 Advice of charge: charging information during the call, common behaviour

adviceOfChargeDuringCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This service provides the served user with cumulative charging information during the call. The information can be sent for all calls, or on a per-call basis. The charge information given shall relate to the charges incurred on the network to which the served user is attached.";

## 6.3.11 Advice of charge: charging information at the end of the call, common behaviour

adviceOfChargeEndCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This service provides the served user with charging information for a call when the call is terminated. The information can be sent for all calls, or on a per-call basis. The charge information given shall relate to the charges incurred on the network to which the served user is attached.";

# 6.3.12 Advice of charge: charging information at call set-up time, common behaviour

adviceOfChargeSetupCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This service provides the served user with information about the charging rates at call establishment. In addition, the served user shall be informed if a change in charging rates takes place during the call. The information can be sent for all calls, or on a percall basis. The charge information given shall relate to the charges incurred on the network to which the served user is attached.";

# 6.3.13 Analogue access common behaviour

analogueAccessCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The analogue access port object class is the conventional two-wire loop access to a basic telephone set. Tele and bearer services cannot be assigned to analogue access ports.

An analogue access port can be thought of as possessing only one access channel with a bearer capability of speech.";

#### 6.3.14 Analogue access delete behaviour

analogueAccessDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of this object class can only be deleted if no relations to customer profile- and customized resources object class instances exist.";

#### 6.3.15 Analogue access for customer administration behaviour

analogueAccessForCustomerAdminBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The line signalling attribute specifies which signalling the analogue access port uses for the line (e.g. dual tone multi-frequency or pulse dialling).

The line characteristics attribute specifies the transmission characteristics of the analogue line (e.g. attenuation).

The third wire equipment attribute specifies whether the analogue access port supports control of external equipment via a third wire. This attribute specifies the capability of the analogue access port, it does not represent subscription to a service requiring this capability (e.g. private subscriber meter).";

#### 6.3.16 Analogue ISDN profile common behaviour

analogueISDNProfileCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This type of customer profile provides the common characteristics for a subscriber to one or more ISDN and/or analogue lines. It provides the single point of reference to the resources and services associated with the customer.";

#### 6.3.17 Analogue ISDN profile relations behaviour

analogueISDNProfileRelationsBhv BEHAVIOUR

- DEFINED AS "This object class maintains two relationships, represented by:
- 1) a pointer to one or more instances of directory Number which are associated with this type of customer profile; and
- 2) a pointer to one or more instances of access port which are associated with this type of customer profile.

Each pointer is a group relationship attribute which obeys the rules defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732. The instance of this object class is playing the owner role. Adding or removing members to/from a group attribute causes a relationship change notification. In the initial state these pointers have a NULL default value. At least one of these pointers shall be assigned a non-NULL value at all times.";

#### 6.3.18 Basic access common behaviour

basicAccessCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The ISDN basic access port object class consists of up to 2 B-channels of 64 kbit/s for transfer of information and data and 1 D-channel of 16 kbit/s for signalling and data transfer (2 B + D).";

#### 6.3.19 Basic access delete behaviour

basicAccessDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of this object class can only be deleted if no relations to customer profile- and customized resources object class instances exist.";

#### 6.3.20 Basic access for customer administration behaviour

basicAccessForCustomerAdminBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The D-channel activation attributes specify whether layers one and/or two have to be held active. The default value for these attributes are 'deact'.";

#### Completion of calls to busy subscriber, common behaviour 6.3.21

callCompletionBusyCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This service enables a calling user, encountering a busy destination, to have the call completed when the busy destination becomes not busy, without having to make a new call attempt.";

#### 6.3.22 Call forwarding busy, common behaviour

callForwardBusyCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "This service permits a served user to have the network send all incoming calls, which meet busy and are addressed to the served user's number to another number. The served user's originating service is unaffected.";

#### 6.3.23 Call forwarding no reply, common behaviour

callForwardNoReplyCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

"This service permits a served user to have the network send all incoming calls, DEFINED AS which meet no reply and are addressed to the served user's number to another number. The served user's originating service is unaffected.";

#### Call forwarding unconditional, common behaviour 6.3.24

callForwardUncCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This service permits a served user to have the network send all incoming calls addressed to the served user's number to another number. The served user's originating service is unaffected. If this service is activated, calls are forwarded no matter what is the condition of the termination.";

#### 6.3.25 Call hold common behaviour

callHoldCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This service allows a user to interrupt communications on an existing call and then subsequently, if desired, re-establish communications.";

#### 6.3.26 Call waiting common behaviour

callWaitingCommonBhy BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This service permits a user to be informed of an incoming call with an indication when all access to the user is busy. The user then has the choice of accepting, rejecting or ignoring the waiting call.";

#### 6.3.27 Centrex console profile common behaviour

centrexConsoleProfileCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This type of customer profile provides the common characteristics for a centrex console user. It provides the single point of reference to the resources and services associated with the console.";

#### 6.3.28 Centrex console profile delete behaviour

centrexConsoleProfileDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When an instance of this object class is deleted, the associated consoles relationship pointer in the centrex user profile object class instances shall be updated.";

#### 6.3.29 Centrex group profile common behaviour

centrexGroupProfileCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This type of customer profile provides the common characteristics for a centrex group. It provides a single point of reference to the services associated with all members of that group.";

#### 6.3.30 Centrex user profile common behaviour

centrexUserProfileCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This type of customer profile provides the common characteristics for a centrex user. It provides the single point of reference to the resources and services associated with the user.";

## 6.3.31 Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio common behaviour

circuitMode3100HzAudioCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "(Text from CCITT Recommendation I.231, § 2) This bearer service category is intended to support speech.

All recommendations for the transfer of speech information in the network apply to this bearer service.

This circuit-mode bearer service category allows:

- two users (e.g. terminals, PABXs) in a point-to-point configuration to communicate via ISDN using speech encoding into 64 kbit/s digital signals over the B-channel, in both directions continuously and simultaneously for the duration of a call;
- three or more users in a multipoint configuration (refer to CCITT Recommendation I.254 for the supplementary service description for three-party service and conference calling).";

#### 6.3.32 Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio create behaviour

circuitMode3100HzAudioCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of this bearer service is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of customer profile.

Creating an instance of this bearer service generates an object creation notification.";

#### 6.3.33 Circuit mode 3,1 kHz audio delete behaviour

circuitMode3100HzAudioDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When an instance of this bearer service is deleted the member objects participating in a group relationship with this instance have to update their relationship attributes. Deleting an instance of this object class generates an object deletion notification.";

#### 6.3.34 Circuit mode 64 kbit/s common behaviour

circuitMode64kbCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "(Text from CCITT Recommendation I.231, § 1) This bearer service category provides the unrestricted information transfer between S/T reference points. It may, therefore, be used to support various user applications. Examples include:

- speech 3,1 kHz audio;
- multiple subrate information streams multiplexed into 64 kbit/s by the user;

transparent access to a CCITT Recommendation X.25 public network.

User information is transferred over a B-channel, signalling is provided over a D-channel.";

#### 6.3.35 Circuit mode 64 kbit/s create behaviour

circuitMode64kbCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of this bearer service is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of customer profile.

Creating an instance of this bearer service generates an object creation notification.";

#### 6.3.36 Circuit mode 64 kbit/s delete behaviour

circuitMode64kbDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When an instance of this bearer service is deleted the member objects participating in a group relationship with this instance have to update their relationship attributes. Deleting an instance of this object class generates an object deletion notification.";

#### 6.3.37 Calling line identification presentation supplementary service common behaviour

clipSupplServiceCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This supplementary service provides the called party with the possibility of receiving identification of the calling party. In addition to the ISDN number, the calling line identity may include a subaddress generated by the calling user and transparently transported by the network. The network shall deliver the calling line identity to the called party during call establishment, regardless of the terminal capability to handle the information.";

# Page 58 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

#### 6.3.38 Calling line identification restriction supplementary service common behaviour

clirSupplServiceCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This supplementary service provides the calling party with the possibility to prevent presentation of the calling party's ISDN number, and subaddress information (if any) to the called party. If the called party subscribes to the CLIP supplementary service then the called party shall receive an indication that the calling party information is not available due to restriction.";

#### 6.3.39 Closed user group common behaviour

cugCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The closedUserGroup supplementary service is used to store the closed user group general subscription options specified by CCITT. Referenced associated services (defined in attribute AssocOwnerCustomizedService) shall exist prior to referencing. Referenced associated services cannot be deleted.";

## 6.3.40 Closed user group create behaviour

cugCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Attribute cugIndex shall be explicitly assigned upon object creation. No two instances of the closed user group object class contained within a single object may have identical values for attribute cugIndex. Attribute cugInterlockCode shall be assigned explicitly upon object creation.

No two instances of the closed user group object class contained within a single object may have identical combinations of attribute cugInterlockCode and cugDataNetworkIdentification.";

### 6.3.41 Closed user group delete behaviour

cugDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When an instance of the closed user group object class is deleted any related instances of the CUG subscription options object class are implicitly deleted.";

#### 6.3.42 Closed user group subscription option common behaviour

cugSubscrOptCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The CUG subscription options object may only be instanciated if either attribute preferredCugId is assigned a non-NULL value or attribute cugNetworkAuthorizations is not empty. M\_SET operations which would result in preferredCugId value NULL and cugNetworkAuthorizations value empty set are not allowed.

This object can be instanciated to store either service independent (general subscription) options or service dependent subscription (per service) options.

For the service dependent subscription options (denoted by AssocOwnerCustomizedServices not equal to empty set):

The service dependent subscription options override any service independent subscription options which are assigned for the given CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN.

For the service independent subscription options (denoted by AssocOwnerCustomizedServices equal to empty set): The service independent subscription options are valid for all teleservices and bearer

services which subscribe the closed user group feature and for which no service dependent subscription options are defined.";

#### 6.3.43 Closed user group subscription option create behaviour

cugSubscrOptCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This object may only be instanciated if either attribute preferredCugId is assigned or attribute cugNetworkAuthorizations is not empty.

For the service dependent subscription options (denoted by AssocOwnerCustomizedServices not equal to empty set):

A closed user group shall be assigned to a service prior to creation of this object class for that service (i.e. the service shall be referenced in attribute AssocOwnerCustomizedServices of a closedUserGroup supplementary service for the relevant CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN).

At most one service dependent instance of this object class may exist per teleservice or bearer service.

For the service independent subscription options (denoted by AssocOwnerCustomizedServices equal to the empty set):

At most one service independent instance of this object class may exist per CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN.

Prior to creation of an instance of the closed user group subscription options object class an instance of the closedUserGroup supplementary service shall exist for the relevant subclass of customer profile.";

## 6.3.44 Closed user group subscription option delete behaviour

cugSubscrOptDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "For the service independent subscription options (denoted by AssocOwner CustomizedServices equal to empty set):

This object is implicitly deleted when the last cug assigned for the customer is deleted.

For the service dependent subscription options (denoted by AssocOwnerCustomizedServices not equal to empty set):

This object is implicitly deleted when the last CUG subscription is deleted for the given teleservice or bearer service (i.e. when the teleservice or bearer service is no longer referenced in attribute assocServices of some closedUserGroup supplementary service assigned to the CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN).";

#### 6.3.45 Customer profile common behaviour

customerProfileCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The customer profile represents a single point of reference used to bind together a range of services and resources for CA purposes. The customer profile may, therefore, represent a single subscriber or a group of subscribers (e.g. centrex group), therefore, allowing the maximum flexibility in the administration of all subscribers.

The following notifications from CCITT Recommendation X.721 have been adopted:

- object creation;
- object deletion;
- state change.";

#### 6.3.46 Customer profile create behaviour

customerProfileCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

- DEFINED AS "There are four different scenarios in which a customer profile can exist: 1) an analogueIsdnCustomerProfile instance is created as a subordinate of an existing
- instance of Managed Element. It shall be related to at least one instance of CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN and/or one instance of analogue access or basic access or primary rate access or digital access;
- a centrexGroupProfile instance is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of Managed Element. It shall not be related to instances of CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN or instances of access ports;
- 3) a centrexUserProfile instance is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of centrex group profile. It shall be related to at least one instance of CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN and/or one instance of analogue access or basic access or primary rate access or digital access;
- 4) a centrexConsoleProfile instance is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of centrex group profile. It shall be related to at least one instance of CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN and/or one instance of analogue access or basic access or primary rate access or digital access.

Creating an instance of customer profile generates an object creation notification.";

#### 6.3.47 Customer profile delete behaviour

customerProfileDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When deleting a customer profile instance, all contained objects are also deleted. The contained objects are instances of customized resources or customized service. When deleting a customer profile instance, the member objects participating in a group relationship with this instance have to update their own relationship attribute, i.e. to remove the customer profile instance from the set-value of the attribute.";

#### 6.3.48 Customer profile state behaviour

customerProfileStateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The customer profile object class supports the generic state attribute administrative state which obeys the rules of CCITT Recommendation X.731.

The administrative state attribute can have three values: 'locked', 'unlocked' and 'shutting down'. When the administrative state attribute is given the 'locked' value, then the customer profile is prohibited from operational use, i.e. the set of resources and services provisioned for this customer profile are not accessible for all call processing. When the administrative state attribute is given the shutting down value, then the resources and services provisioned for this customer profile cannot be used by any further call processing except for the call it is currently engaged in.

Changing the value of the administrative state attribute generates a state change notification.

In the initial state, the administrative state attribute has the 'unlocked' default value.

An administrative state change to superior object causes appropriate state change to contained object.";

#### 6.3.49 Customized bearer service common behaviour

customizedBearerServiceCommonBhy BEHAVIOUR

```
DEFINED AS "The customized bearer service object class is a specialization of the customized service object class. It contains the characteristics common to all types of ISDN bearer services.
```

Mainly, it reflects information transfer and access attributes used for the characterization of a bearer service as described in CCITT Recommendations I.210 and I.230.

This customized bearer service object class is never instanciated.

The information transfer attributes are:

- establishment;
- symmetry; and
- configuration.
- The access attribute is:
- access channel and rate.

These four attributes are single-valued, read-write attributes. Changing the value of one of them generates an attribute value change notification.";

#### 6.3.50 Customized bearer service relations behaviour

customizedBearerServiceRelationsBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "AssocMemberSupplServices is a set valued attribute pointing to the supplementary service objects associated with this bearer service. associated supplementary services are contained within the scope of the same customer profile managed object. This pointer obeys the rules of the group relationship defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732.

The bearer service is playing the owner-role of a certain group of supplementary services and the relationship attribute points to the set of members of the group.

Adding or removing members to/from this group attribute causes a relationship change notification and the member objects have to update their own relationship attribute.

In the initial state the attribute has the NULL default value.";

#### 6.3.51 Customized resources common behaviour

customizedResourcesCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The customized resources object class represents the services and/or resources provisioning for a customer. It allows association between:

- one or more directory numbers;
- one or more services;
- one or more access ports;
- one or more access channels.

NOTE: Customized resources may not be used to connect channels to channels or access ports to channels.

The channels may span more than one access port. The customized resources object class is not needed when all resources and services provisioned for the subscriber can be freely combined (i.e. all services are applicable to all access ports and DN). It is needed when, for instance, certain directory numbers are applicable only to certain access ports.

The following notifications from CCITT Recommendation X.721 have been adopted:

- object creation;
- object deletion;
- relationship change.";

## 6.3.52 Customized resources create behaviour

customizedResourcesCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "A customizedResources instance is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of customer profile. At least two of the following set attributes of this object shall be assigned non empty values upon object creation:

- assocMemberE164DirectoryNumbers;
- assocMemberCustomizedServices;
- assocMemberAccessPorts;
- assocMemberAccessChannels.
- NOTE: Customized resources may not be used to connect channels to channels or access ports to channels.

Creating an instance of customized resources generates an object creation notification.";

# 6.3.53 Customized resources delete behaviour

customizedResourcesDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When deleting a customized resources instance, the member objects participating in a group relationship with this instance have to update their own relationship attribute, i.e. to remove the customized resources instance from the set-value of the attribute.

The member objects are instances of directory number or access port or access channel or customized service. Deleting an instance of customized resources generates an object deletion notification.";

## 6.3.54 Customized resources relations behaviour

customizedResourcesRelationsBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The customized resources object class maintains four different relationships with the following object classes:

- directory number;
- access port;
- access channel; and
- customized service.

These relationships are represented by four group relationship attributes which obey the rules defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732. A customized resources object instance is playing the owner-role and each relationship attribute points to the set of members of the group. Adding or removing members to/from a group attribute causes a relationship change notification and the member objects have to update their own relationship attribute.

The pointers to instances of CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN, access port, customized service and access channel cannot have a NULL value all at the same time.

The customized resources object class is in charge of checking the compatibility between services (customized service objects) and resources (access port objects, access channel objects, DN objects) associated with it.

For example:

- only CEPT or non-standard supplementary services may be associated with analogue or digital access ports;
- only ISDN or non-standard supplementary services may be associated with basic or primary rate access ports.";

#### 6.3.55 Customized resources state behaviour

customizedResourcesStateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The customized resources object class may support the generic state attribute administrative state which obeys the rules of CCITT Recommendation X.731.

The administrative state attribute can have three values: 'locked', 'unlocked' and 'shutting down'. When the Administrative State attribute is given the 'locked' value, then the customized resource is prohibited from operational use, i.e. the set of resources and services provisioned for this customized resource are not accessible for call processing. When the administrative state attribute is given the shutting down value, then the resources and services associated with this customized resource cannot be used by any further call processing except the one it is currently engaged in.

Changing the value of the administrative state attribute generates a state change notification.

In the initial state, the administrative state attribute has the 'unlocked' default value.

An administrative state change to superior object causes appropriate state change to contained object.";

#### 6.3.56 Customized services common behaviour

customizedServiceCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The customized service object class is assigned a set of characteristics which are common to all teleservices, bearer services and supplementary services. It is contained by name binding within the customer profile object class.

The following notifications from CCITT Recommendation X.721 have been adopted:

- object creation;
- object deletion;
  relationship change.

1 5

The customized service object class is not instanciated.";

# Page 62 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

#### 6.3.57 Customized service relations behaviour

customizedServiceRelationsBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The customized service object class maintains one relationship with the customized resources object class. This relationship is represented by a group relationship attribute which obeys the rules defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732.

Adding or removing owners to/from this group attribute causes a relationship change notification and the owner objects have to update their own relationship attribute.

The default value is NULL.";

# 6.3.58 Customized service state behaviour

#### customizedServiceStateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The customized service object class may support the generic state attribute administrative state which obeys the rules of CCITT Recommendation X.731.

The administrative state attribute can have three values: 'locked', 'unlocked' and 'shutting down'. When the administrative state attribute is given the 'locked' value, then the customized service is prohibited from operational use, i.e. it cannot be used by any call processing. When the administrative state attribute is given the shutting down value, then the customized service cannot be used by any further call processing except the one it is currently engaged in.

Changing the value of the administrative state attribute generates a state change notification.

In the initial state, the administrative state attribute has the 'unlocked' default value.

An administrative state change to superior object causes appropriate state change to contained object.";

## 6.3.59 Customized supplementary service common behaviour

customizedSupplServiceCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The customized supplementary service object class is a specialization of the customized service object class. It represents the supplementary services providing additional capabilities to be used with a basic telecommunication service. It may represent:

- an ISDN supplementary service as defined in ETSs;
- a CEPT supplementary service as defined in the CEPT Handbook;
- a non-standard supplementary service, i.e. operator-specific service.

A customized supplementary service may or may not be associated with a set of teleservices and/or bearer services thereby supplementing these services.

The customized supplementary object class is not instanciated.

If a subclass of the supplementary service object class is instanciated on a directory number (and port) independent basis and another instance is created on a directory number (and/or port) specific basis then the decision as to which instance should take priority shall be made on an implementation specific basis (per subclass of supplementary service object class) unless agreed international standards exist.

Similarly, if an instance of a subclass of supplementary service object class is instanciated for a centrex group profile and another instance is created on a centrex user or centrex console specific basis the decision which instance should take precedence is an implementation specific issue.";

#### 6.3.60 Customized supplementary service relations behaviour

customizedSupplServiceRelationsBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The 'assocOwnerCustomizedServices' is a set-valued attribute pointing to the teleservice or bearer service objects associated with this supplementary service.

Associated bearer or teleservices are contained within the scope of the same customer profile managed object.

This pointer obeys the rules of the group relationship defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732.

Adding or removing owners to/from this group attribute causes a relationship change notification and the owner objects have to update their own relationship attribute.

In the initial state, the attribute has the NULL value.";

# 6.3.61 Customized teleservice relations behaviour

customizedTeleServiceRelationsBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "AssocMemberSupplServices is a set valued attribute pointing to the supplementary service objects associated with this teleservice. Associated supplementary services are contained within the scope of the same customer profile managed object. This pointer obeys the rules of the Group Relationship defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732.

Adding or removing members to/from this group attribute causes a relationship change notification and the member objects have to update their own relationship attribute.

In the initial state the attribute has the NULL default value.";

#### 6.3.62 Customized teleservice common behaviour

customizedTeleServiceCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "The customized teleservice object class is a specialization of the customized service object class.

This object class contains the characteristics common to all teleservice object classes. Mainly, it reflects information transfer and access attributes used for the characterization of a teleservice as described in CCITT Recommendation I.210.

The information transfer attributes are:

- establishment;
- symmetry; and
- configuration.

The access attribute is: - access channel and rate.

These four attributes are single-valued, read-write attributes. Changing the value of one of them generates an attribute value change notification.

The customized teleservice object class is not instanciated.";

### 6.3.63 Direct dialling in supplementary service common behaviour

ddiSupplServiceCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This supplementary service enables a user to call directly via a public ISDN a user on a private ISDN by use of the public ISDN numbering plan.";

#### 6.3.64 Digital access common behaviour

digitalAccessCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The digital access port object class represents the termination of any non-ISDN digital access.";

#### 6.3.65 Digital access delete behaviour

digitalAccessDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of this object class can only be deleted if no relations to customer profile- and customized resources object class instances exist.";

#### 6.3.66 Directory number common behaviour

directoryNumberCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The directory number object class is a resource in its own right. It is a constituent part of the user interface and is directly related to one or more dialling plans being part of the managed element.

Directory numbers may be assigned to an individual customer independently of the access port architecture and subscription service type.

The directory number object class is not instanciated.

The following notifications from CCITT Recommendation X.721 have been adopted:

- object creation;
- object deletion;
- state change; and
- relationship change.";

#### 6.3.67 Directory number relation behaviour

directoryNumberRelationsBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The DN maintains two different relationships when assigned to a customer.

**Pointer to one or more customer profile(s):** It specifies the assignment of a directory number to a certain customer. This pointer obeys the rules of the group relationship defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732. Adding or removing an owner object to/from this group attribute causes a relationship change notification and the owner object has to update its own relationship attribute. In the initial state the attribute has the NULL value.

**Pointer to one or more customized resources:** It specifies the assignment of a CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory number to a set of customized resources (services and access ports). This pointer obeys the rules of the group relationship defined in CCITT Recommendation X.732. Adding or removing owner objects to/from this group attribute causes a relationship change notification and the owner objects have to update their own relationship attribute. In the initial state the attribute has the NULL value.";

#### 6.3.68 Directory number state behaviour

directoryNumberStateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The DN object class supports the generic state attribute administrative state which obeys the rules of CCITT Recommendation X.731. The administrative state attribute can have three values: 'locked', 'unlocked' and 'shutting down'. When the administrative state attribute is given the 'locked' value, then the directory number is prohibited from operational use, i.e. it cannot support any call processing. When the Administrative State attribute is given the 'shutting down' value, then the directory number cannot accept any further call processing except the one it is currently engaged in. Changing the value of the administrative state attribute generates a state change notification.

An administrative state change to superior object causes appropriate state change to contained objects.

In the initial state, the administrative state attribute has the 'unlocked' default value.";

### 6.3.69 CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN common behaviour

#### e164DNCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN object class represents directory numbers belonging to the ISDN numbering plan defined in CCITT Recommendation E.164.

The CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN attribute corresponds to the ISDN number. It is composed of two fields:

- the country code (optional); and
- the national significant number.
  - The national significant number itself is composed of two fields:
  - the national destination code (optional);
  - the subscriber number.

The total number length shall be less or equal to 15 digits.

The CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory number attribute is a single-valued, read-only attribute.

For the purpose of CA, the announcement attribute of the CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN is only valid when the 'associated owner customer profile' attribute is set to empty set. It decides what call handling treatment (announcement, tone, or otherwise) should be applied to a disconnected CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN. The meaning of the various announcement values for a number which is not connected is an implementation specific issue. The default value of this attribute is also implementation dependent.";

## 6.3.70 CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN delete behaviour

e164DNDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN instance can only be deleted if attributes assocOwnerCustomerProfiles and assocOwnerCustomizedResources have value empty set and attribute announcement has the noAnnouncement value.";

## 6.3.71 Group dial plan common behaviour

groupDialPlanCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This managed object class represents the treatment to be received by centrex users within a centrex group when they dial digits on the terminating equipment. This includes specific treatments such as routing to operators or activation codes for supplementary services as well as the specific translation table for the centrex group.";

# 6.3.72 Group dial plan create behaviour

groupDialPlanCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "A group dial plan instance is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of centrex group profile. Creating an instance of group dial plan generates an object creation notification.";

## 6.3.73 Group dial plan delete behaviour

groupDialPlanDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Deleting an instance of group dial plan generates an object deletion notification.";

#### 6.3.74 Multiple subscriber number supplementary service common behaviour

msnSupplServCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "According to ETS 300 050: The MSN supplementary service provides the possibility for assigning multiple numbers (not necessarily consecutive) to a single public or private interface. This enables the selection of one or more multiple distinct terminals attached to the same interface.";

#### 6.3.75 Multiple subscriber number supplementary service create behaviour

msnSupplServCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The MSN supplementary service is only valid for single line, standard subscribers connected to a basic access port. The MSN supplementary service shall be created prior to assignment of the second CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN to attribute assocMemberE164Directory Numbers of the analogue ISDN customer profile.";

#### 6.3.76 Multiple subscriber number supplementary service delete behaviour

msnSupplServDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The MSN supplementary service object class may not be deleted unless attribute assocMemberEl64DirectoryNumbers of the analogue ISDN customer profile contains two or more CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN.";

#### 6.3.77 Primary rate access common behaviour

primaryRateAccessCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The ISDN primary rate access port object class consists of up to 30 B-channels of 64 kbit/s for transfer of information and data and 1 D-channel of 64 kbit/s for signalling and data transfer (30 B + D).";

#### 6.3.78 Primary rate access for customer administration behaviour

primaryRateAccessForCustomerAdminBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The D-channel activation attribute specifies whether layer two has to be held active.";

## 6.3.79 Supplementary service create behaviour

supplServCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of this supplementary service is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of customer profile. Creating an instance of this supplementary service generates an object creation notification.";

### 6.3.80 Supplementary service delete behaviour

supplServDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When an instance of this supplementary service is deleted the owner objects participating in a group relationship with this instance have to update their relationship attributes. Deleting an instance of this object class generates an object deletion notification.";

## 6.3.81 Telephony common behaviour

telephonyCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The telephony service provides speech transmission at an audio bandwidth of 3,1 kHz. The communication is bi-directional, with both directions continuously and simultaneously active during the speech phase. The network may use processing techniques appropriate for speech such as analogue transmission, echo cancellation and low bit-rate encoding.";

#### 6.3.82 Telephony create behaviour

telephonyCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of this teleservice is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of customer profile.

Creating an instance of this teleservice generates an object creation notification.";

#### 6.3.83 Telephony delete behaviour

telephonyDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When an instance of this teleservice is deleted the member objects participating in a group relationship with this instance have to update their relationship attributes. Deleting an instance of this object class generates an object deletion notification.";

#### 6.3.84 Teletex common behaviour

teletexCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "(Text from CCITT Recommendations F.200, I.241, § 2) The basic teletex service provides communication between equipment, which is used for the preparation, editing and printing of correspondence. A basic level of compatibility is provided between any two teletex terminal equipment's both nationally and internationally so that they may communicate formatted documents composed of character-coded information to each other.";

### 6.3.85 Teletex create behaviour

teletexCreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of this teleservice is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of customer profile.

Creating an instance of this teleservice generates an object creation notification.";

#### 6.3.86 Teletex delete behaviour

teletexDeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When an instance of this teleservice is deleted the member objects participating in a group relationship with this instance have to update their relationship attributes. Deleting an instance of this object class generates an object deletion notification.";

#### 6.3.87 Telefax group 4 common behaviour

telefaxG4CommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "(Text from CCITT Recommendations F.184, I.241, § 3) Telefax group 4 is an international service enabling subscribers to exchange office correspondence in the form of documents containing facsimile coded information automatically via the ISDN.

The telefax group 4 service provides a basic level of compatibility between all terminals participating in the service. It offers bi-directional communication between two users via the ISDN using 64 kbit/s digital signals over the B-channel.

The basic element of the correspondence between users is the page which is the smallest unit of text treated as an entity. No restrictions shall exist concerning the operator procedures for generation of the text or the position of the text within the reproducible area.";

#### 6.3.88 Telefax group 4 create behaviour

telefaxG4CreateBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "An instance of this teleservice is created as a subordinate of an existing instance of customer profile.

Creating an instance of this teleservice generates an object creation notification.";

#### 6.3.89 Telefax group 4 delete behaviour

telefaxG4DeleteBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When an instance of this teleservice is deleted the member objects participating in a group relationship with this instance have to update their relationship attributes.

Deleting an instance of this object class generates an object deletion notification.";

#### 6.3.90 Terminal portability supplementary service common behaviour

termPortabilitySupplServiceCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "This supplementary service allows a user engaged in an active call to adjourn communication by an appropriate signalling procedure and resume the call at a later time.";

# 6.3.91 Three party supplementary service common behaviour

```
threePartyCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "This service enables a user to establish a three-way conversation, i.e. a
simultaneous communication between the user and two other parties.";
```

### 6.4 Definition of attributes

### 6.4.1 Access channel and rate

```
accessChannelAndRate ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.AccessChannelAndRate;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 1};
```

# 6.4.2 Acting role

```
actingRole ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.ActingRole;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 2};
```

### 6.4.3 Advice of charge activation

```
adviceOfChargeActivation ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.AdviceOfChargeActivation;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR
adviceOfChargeActivationBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "Flag indicating whether the service is available for all calls
automatically or on a per call basis.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 3};
```

## 6.4.4 Announcement

```
announcement ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.Announcement;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 4};
```

# 6.4.5 Associated default DN

```
assocDefaultDN ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.IsdnNb;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 5};
```

# 6.4.6 Associated consoles

```
assocConsoles ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":member;
BEHAVIOUR
assocConsolesBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The associated consoles attribute is a set-valued attribute pointing to a
set of instances of the centrex console profile object class playing the member-role.
It conforms to the definition of the group relationship attribute 'member' in CCITT
Recommendation X.732.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 6};
```

# 6.4.7 Associated member access channels

```
assocMemberAccessChannels ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":member;
BEHAVIOUR
assocMemberAccessChannelsAttBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The associated member access channels attribute is a set-valued attribute
pointing to a set of instances of the access channel object class playing the member-
role. It conforms to the definition of the group relationship attribute 'member' in
CCITT Recommendation X.732.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 7};
```

#### 6.4.8 Associated member access ports

```
assocMemberAccessPorts ATTRIBUTE
    DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":member;
    BEHAVIOUR
    assocMemberAccessPortsAttBhv BEHAVIOUR
    DEFINED AS "The associated member access ports attribute is a set-valued attribute
    pointing to a set of instances of the access port object class playing the member-
    role. It conforms to the definition of the group relationship attribute 'member' in
    CCITT Recommendation X.732.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 8};
6.4.9 Associated member customized services
```

```
assocMemberCustomizedServices ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":member;
BEHAVIOUR
assocMemberCustomizedServicesAttBhy BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The associated member customized services attribute is a set-valued
attribute pointing to a set of instances of the customized service object class
playing the member-role. It conforms to the definition of the group relationship
attribute 'member' in CCITT Recommendation X.732.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 9};
```

### 6.4.10 Associated member CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory numbers

```
assocMemberE164DirectoryNumbers ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":member;
BEHAVIOUR
assocMemberDirectoryNumbersAttBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The associated member CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN attribute is a set-
valued attribute pointing to a set of instances of the CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN
object class playing the member-role. It conforms to the definition of the group
relationship attribute 'member' in CCITT Recommendation X.732.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 10};
```

#### 6.4.11 Associated member supplementary services

```
assocMemberSupplServices ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":member;
BEHAVIOUR
assocMemberSupplServicesBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The associated member supplementary services attribute is a set-valued
attribute pointing to a set of instances of the supplementary service object class
playing the member-role. It conforms to the definition of the group relationship
attribute 'member' in CCITT Recommendation X.732.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 11};
```

#### 6.4.12 Associated owner customer profiles

```
assocOwnerCustomerProfiles ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":owner;
BEHAVIOUR
assocOwnerCustomerProfileAttBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The associated owner customer profiles attribute is a set-valued
attribute pointing to a set of instances of the customer profile object class playing
the owner-role. It conforms to the definition of the group relationship attribute
'owner' in CCITT Recommendation X.732.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 12};
```

## 6.4.13 Associated owner customized resources

```
assocOwnerCustomizedResources ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":owner;
BEHAVIOUR
assocOwnerCustomizedResourcesAttBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The associated owner customized resources attribute is a set-valued
attribute pointing to a set of instances of the customized resources object class
playing the owner-role. It conforms to the definition of the group relationship
attribute 'owner' in CCITT Recommendation X.732.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 13};
```

# 6.4.14 Associated owner customized services

```
assocOwnerCustomizedServices ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "CCITT Recommendation X.721:1992":owner;
BEHAVIOUR
assocOwnerCustomizedServicesBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The associated owner customized services attribute is a set-valued
attribute pointing to a set of instances of the customized service object class
playing the owner-role. It conforms to the definition of the group relationship
attribute 'owner' in CCITT Recommendation X.732.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 14};
```

## 6.4.15 Completion of calls to busy subscriber recall mode

```
callCompletionBusyRecallMode ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CallCompletionBusyRecallMode;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR
callCompletionBusyRecallModeBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "Flag indicating whether a completion of calls to busy subscribers recall
is offered to the termination which activated the service or to all compatible
terminations.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 15};
```

# 6.4.16 Call forwarding active notification

```
callForwardActiveNotification ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CallForwardActiveNotification;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR
callForwardActiveNotificationBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "Flag indicating whether the served user is to be notified that
callforwarding is active.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 16};
```

# 6.4.17 Call forwarding calling notification

```
callForwardCallingNotification ATTRIBUTE
  WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CallForwardCallingNotification;
  MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
  BEHAVIOUR
      callForwardCallingNotificationBhv BEHAVIOUR
        DEFINED AS "Flag indicating whether the calling user is to be notified that his call
        has been forwarded.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 17};
```

### 6.4.18 Call forwarding release information

```
callForwardReleaseInformation ATTRIBUTE
  WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CallForwardReleaseInformation;
  MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
  BEHAVIOUR
      callForwardReleaseInformationBhv BEHAVIOUR
        DEFINED AS "Flag indicating whether served user releases number information to
        forwarded-to user.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 18};
```

### 6.4.19 Call forwarding served notification

```
callForwardServedNotification ATTRIBUTE
  WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CallForwardServedNotification;
  MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
  BEHAVIOUR
      callForwardServedNotificationBhv BEHAVIOUR
      DEFINED AS "Flag indicating whether served user receives notification that a call has
      been forwarded.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 19};
```

# 6.4.20 Call ID restriction options

```
callIdRestrictionOptions ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CallIdRestrictionOptions;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 20};
```

# Page 70 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

## 6.4.21 Call waiting calling notification

```
callWaitingCallingNotification ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CallWaitingCallingNotification;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR
callWaitingCallingNotificationBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "Flag indicating whether the calling user is to be notified that his call
is waiting.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 21};
```

# 6.4.22 Channel rate

```
channelRate ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.ChannelRate;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 22};
```

#### 6.4.23 Channel type

```
channelType ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.ChannelType;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 23};
```

## 6.4.24 Configuration

```
configuration ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.Configuration;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 24};
```

# 6.4.25 Closed user group barring

```
cugBarring ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CugBarring;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 25};
```

#### 6.4.26 Closed user group data network ID

```
cugDataNetworkIdentification ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CugDataNetworkId;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 26};
```

# 6.4.27 Closed user group index

```
cugIndex ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CugIndex;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 27};
```

### 6.4.28 Closed user group interlock code

```
cugInterlockCode ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CugInterlockCode;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 28};
```

### 6.4.29 Closed user group network authorisation

```
cugNetworkAuthorizations ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.CugNetworkAuthorizations;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 29};
```

### 6.4.30 Customer profile ID

```
customerProfileId ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM identifyingName;
BEHAVIOUR
customerProfileIdAttBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The customer profile ID attribute is used to compose the RDN when naming
an instance of the customer profile object class or its sub-classes.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 30}
```

# 6.4.31 Customized resources ID

```
customizedResourcesId ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM identifyingName;
BEHAVIOUR
customizedResourcesIdAttBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The customized resources ID attribute is used to compose the RDN when
naming an instance of the customized resources object class.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 31};
```

# 6.4.32 Customized service ID

```
customizedServiceId ATTRIBUTE
    DERIVED FROM identifyingName;
    BEHAVIOUR
        customizesServiceIdAttBhv BEHAVIOUR
        DEFINED AS "The customized service ID attribute is used to compose the RDN when
        naming an instance of the customized service object class or its sub-classes.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 32};
```

#### 6.4.33 D-channel layer 1 activation

```
dChannelLayerlActivation ATTRIBUTE
  WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.D-ChannelActivation;
  MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 33};
```

#### 6.4.34 D-channel layer 2 activation

```
dChannelLayer2Activation ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.D-ChannelActivation;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 59};
```

## 6.4.35 Dialled codes list

```
dialledCodesList ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.DialledCodesList;
MATCHES FOR SET-INTERSECTION, SET-COMPARISON;
BEHAVIOUR
dialledCodesListBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "Defines the range of dialled digits which are to receive specific
treatments within the centrex group. Examples include specific digits used to access
attendants, external lines, emergency switchboards, etc., as well as the list of
access and activation codes for supplementary service features used within the
group.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 34};
```

### 6.4.36 CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory number

```
el64DirectoryNumber ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.El64DirectoryNumber;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 35};
```

## 6.4.37 CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory number ID

```
el64DirectoryNumberId ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM identifyingName;

BEHAVIOUR

el64DirectoryNumberIdAttBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "The CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN ID attribute is used to compose the RDN

when naming an instance of the CCITT Recommendation E.164 DN object class.";;

REGISTERED AS {attribute 36};
```

## 6.4.38 Establishment

```
establishment ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.Establishment;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 37};
```

# Page 72 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

## 6.4.39 Group dial plan ID

groupDialPlanId ATTRIBUTE
 DERIVED FROM identifyingName;
 BEHAVIOUR
 groupDialPlanIdAttBhv BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS "The group dial plan ID attribute is used to compose the RDN when naming
 instances of the group dial plan object class.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 38};

#### 6.4.40 Identifying name

identifyingName ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.NameType;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 39};

#### 6.4.41 Line characteristics

lineCharacteristics ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.LineCharacteristics;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 40};

#### 6.4.42 Line signalling

lineSignalling ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.LineSignalling;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 41};

### 6.4.43 Line test capability

```
lineTestCapability ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.LineTestCapability;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 42};
```

# 6.4.44 Maximum number of information channels

```
maxNumOfInfoChannels ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.MaxNb;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 43};
```

## 6.4.45 Maximum number of total calls

```
maxNumOfTotalCalls ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.MaxNb;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 44};
```

### 6.4.46 Maximum number of waiting calls

```
maxNumberOfWaitingCalls ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.MaxNumberOfWaitingCalls;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
BEHAVIOUR
maxNumberOfWaitingCallsBhv BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS "The maximum number of calls that can be waiting.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 45};
```

# 6.4.47 Number of digits for call ID

```
numOfDigitsForCallId ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.NumOfDigitsForCallId;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 46};
```

## 6.4.48 No screening option

```
noScreeningOption ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.NoScreeningOption;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 58};
```

#### 6.4.49 Number of digits for terminal ID

```
numOfDigitsForTerminalId ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.NumOfDigitsForTerminalId;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 47};
```

#### 6.4.50 Number of digits not to transmit

numOfDigitsNotToTransmit ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.NumOfDigitsNotToTransmit;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 48};

#### 6.4.51 Preferred closed user group identifier

preferredCugId ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.PreferredCugId;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 49};

#### 6.4.52 Screen originating DN

screenOriginatingDN ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.ScreenOriginatingDN;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 50};

#### 6.4.53 Subscriber category

subscriberCategory ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.SubscriberCategory;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 51};

#### 6.4.54 Subscriber type

subscriberType ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.SubscriberType;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 52};

### 6.4.55 Symmetry

symmetry ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.Symmetry;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 53};

#### 6.4.56 Telefax group 4 class

telefaxG4Class ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.TelefaxG4Class;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 54};

#### 6.4.57 Teletex mode

```
teletexMode ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.TeletexMode;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 55};
```

#### 6.4.58 Third wire equipment

```
thirdWireEquipment ATTRIBUTE
  WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.ThirdWireEquipment;
  MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 56};
```

## Page 74 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

#### 6.4.59 Translation table

```
translationTable ATTRIBUTE
    WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModule.TranslationTable;
    MATCHES FOR SET-INTERSECTION, SET-COMPARISON;
    BEHAVIOUR
        translationTableBhy BEHAVIOUR
            DEFINED AS "Defines how calls are routed between extensions in the customer group. A
            sequence of dialled digits will translate to a PSTN number range for routing. These
            need to be mutually compatible. A $ is used as a wild card.";;
REGISTERED AS {attribute 57};
```

#### 6.5 Name bindings

#### 6.5.1 Access channel basic access

```
accessChannel-basicAccess NAME BINDING
                                    accessChannel;
    SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS
    NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS
                                   basicAccess;
    WITH ATTRIBUTE
                                     "CCITT Recommendation M.3100:1992":cTPId;
    CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
    DELETE;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 1};
```

#### 6.5.2 Access channel digital access

```
accessChannel-digitalAccess NAME BINDING
    SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS
                                    accessChannel;
    NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS
                                    digitalAccess;
    WITH ATTRIBUTE
                                     "CCITT Recommendation M.3100:1992":cTPId;
    CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
    DELETE;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 2};
```

#### 6.5.3 Access channel primary rate access

```
accessChannel-primaryRateAccess NAME BINDING
    SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS
                                    accessChannel;
    NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS
                                    primaryRateAccess;
    WITH ATTRIBUTE
                                     "CCITT Recommendation M.3100:1992":cTPId;
    CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
    DELETE;
```

REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 3};

#### 6.5.4 Access port managed element

```
accessPort-ManagedElement NAME BINDING
    SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS
                                    accessPort AND SUBCLASSES;
    NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS
                                     "CCITT Recommendation M.3100:1992":managedElement;
                                    "CCITT Recommendation M.3100:1992":tTPId;
    WITH ATTRIBUTE
    CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
    DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 4};
```

#### Customer profile managed element 6.5.5

```
customerProfile-ManagedElement NAME BINDING
    SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS
                                    customerProfile AND SUBCLASSES;
    NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS
                                    "CCITT Recommendation M.3100:1992":managedElement;
    WITH ATTRIBUTE
                                    customerProfileId;
    CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
    DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 5};
```

#### 6.5.6 Centrex group profile centrex user profile

```
centrexGroupProfile-CentrexUserProfile NAME BINDING
    SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS
                                    centrexUserProfile AND SUBCLASSES;
    NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS centrexGroupProfile;
    WITH ATTRIBUTE
                                    customerProfileId;
    CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
    DELETE DELETES-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 6};
```

#### 6.5.7 Centrex group profile centrex console profile

```
centrexGroupProfile-CentrexConsoleProfile NAME BINDING
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS centrexConsoleProfile AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS centrexGroupProfile;
WITH ATTRIBUTE customerProfileId;
CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 7};
```

#### 6.5.8 Customized resources customer profile

```
customizedResources-customerProfile NAME BINDING
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS customizedResources;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS customerProfile AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE customizedResourcesId;
CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
DELETE;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 8};
```

#### 6.5.9 Customized service customer profile

```
customizedService-customerProfile NAME BINDING
SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS customizedService AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS customerProfile AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE customizedServiceId;
CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
DELETE;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 9};
```

#### 6.5.10 CCITT Recommendation E.164 directory number managed element

```
el64DirectoryNumber-managedElement NAME BINDING
   SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS el64DN;
   NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "CCITT Recommendation M.3100:1992":managedElement;
   WITH ATTRIBUTE el64DirectoryNumberId;
   CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
   DELETE;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 10};
```

#### 6.5.11 Group dial plan

```
groupDialPlan-centrexGroupProfile NAME BINDING
  SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS groupDialPlan;
  NAMED BY SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS centrexGroupProfile;
  WITH ATTRIBUTE groupDialPlanId;
  CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT, WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;
  DELETE;
REGISTERED AS {nameBinding 11};
```

#### 6.6 ASN.1 defined types module

CustomerAdminModule {ccitt(0) identified-organization(4) etsi(0) customerAdministration(291) informationModel(0) asnlModule(2) asnlDefinedTypesModule(0)}

DEFINITIONS IMPLICIT TAGS ::=

BEGIN

```
IMPORTS
    -- CCITT Recommendation X.711
        ObjectInstance
        FROM CMIP-1 {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) cmip(1) version1(1) protocol(3)}
    -- CCITT Recommendation X.721
        AdministrativeState,
        GroupObjects
        FROM Attribute-ASN1Module {joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) asn1Module(2) 1};
informationModel
                            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {ccitt(0) identified-organization(4) etsi(0)
                                                    customerAdministration(291)
                                                    informationModel(0) }
standardSpecificExtension
                            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::=
                                                   {informationModel standardSpecificExtension(0)}
                            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::=
                                                   {informationModel managedObjectClass
managedObjectClass
                                                                                               (3)
package
                            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::=
                                                   {informationModel package
                                                                                               (4)
parameter
                            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::=
                                                   {informationModel parameter
                                                                                               (5)
nameBinding
                            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {informationModel nameBinding
                                                                                               (6)
                            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= {informationModel attribute
attribute
                                                                                               (7)
```

# Page 76 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

| AccessChannelAndRate           | ::= SEQUENCE {<br>userInformation [1] ChannelType,<br>signalling [2] ChannelType}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| ActingRole                     | ::= ENUMERATED {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |
| AdviceOfChargeActivation       | ::= INTEGER {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |
| Announcement                   | <pre>::= INTEGER {     noAnnouncement (0),     announcement1 (1),     announcement2 (2)    } has to be specified in a certain implementation</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |
| CallCompletionBusyRecallMode   | ::= INTEGER {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |
| CallForwardActiveNotification  | ::= BOOLEAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| CallForwardCallingNotification | ::= INTEGER {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |
| CallForwardReleaseInformation  | ::= BOOLEAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| CallForwardServedNotification  | ::= BOOLEAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| CallIdRestrictionOptions       | <pre>::= SEQUENCE {     mode ENUMERATED {         permanent (1),         temporary (2)},     default ENUMERATED {             restricted (1),             notRestr (2)} OPTIONAL             for temporary mode only     } </pre>                                                                                                                                            |          |
| CallWaitingCallingNotification | ::= BOOLEAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| ChannelRate                    | ::= INTEGER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |
| ChannelType                    | ::= INTEGER {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |
| Configuration                  | ::= ENUMERATED {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |
| CugBarring                     | <pre>::= ENUMERATED {     none (0),     no blocking of CUG calls     inBarred (1),     Subscriber cannot receive calls from other member     of his CUG. Incoming CUG traffic (to customer from switch) disabled.     outBarred (2)     Subscriber cannot originate calls to other member     of his CUG. Outgoing CUG traffic (from customer from switch) disabled. }</pre> | om<br>rs |
| CugDataNetworkId               | <pre>::= DialledDigits (SIZE(4))     this information is signalled during setup of a CUG     call and serves (in conjunction with the     cugInterlockCode) to uniquely identify the CUG in the     international network. It can be thought of as the     area code of the CUG.</pre>                                                                                       | e        |
| CugIndex                       | ::= DialledDigits (SIZE(2))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |          |

| CugInterlockCode                            | ::= | <pre>= DialledDigits (SIZE(5))     this information is signalled during setup of a CUG     call and serves to uniquely identify the CUG in the     national network. It can be thought of as the     'directory number' for the CUG.</pre> |                                                     |                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CugNetAuth                                  | ::= | ogtraf<br>Calls to non-                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (1)<br>-CUG member                                  | n-CUG members allowed<br>rs allowed. When these<br>ned, only CUG intern traffic |
| CugNetworkAuthorizations                    | ::= | SET OF CugNetAuth                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                     |                                                                                 |
| D-ChannelActivation                         | ::= | ENUMERATED {<br>deact<br>act1<br>act2                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (1),                                                | link deactivated<br>layer 1 maintained<br>layer 1 and 2 maintained              |
| DetailedNb                                  | ::= | SEQUENCE {<br>incoming<br>outgoing<br>bothWay                                                                                                                                                                                              | INTEGER ,<br>INTEGER ,<br>INTEGER }                 |                                                                                 |
| DialledCodesList                            | ::= | SET OF SEQUENCE {<br>code<br>treatment                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DialledDig<br>DigitTreat                            |                                                                                 |
| DialledDigits<br>(FROM ("0" "1" "2" "3" "4" |     | IA5String<br>'6" "7" "8" "9" "0" "*"                                                                                                                                                                                                       | "#" "A" "B"                                         | "C"   "D"   "E"   "F" ) )                                                       |
| DigitTreatment                              | ::= | <pre>INTEGER {     operator     external     emergency     activationCode1     accessCode1     accessCode2    }</pre>                                                                                                                      | (0),<br>(1),<br>(2),<br>(3),<br>(4),<br>(5),<br>(6) |                                                                                 |
| DirectoryNumberDigits                       | ::= | DialledDigits (SIZE(16)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | )                                                   |                                                                                 |
| E164DirectoryNumber                         | ::= | SEQUENCE {<br>countryCode                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Di                                                  | alledDigits (SIZE(4))<br>OPTIONAL,                                              |
|                                             |     | nationalSignificant<br>nationalDestina<br>subscriberNumbe                                                                                                                                                                                  | tionNumber                                          | QUENCE {<br>DialledDigits (SIZE(6))<br>OPTIONAL,<br>DialledDigits (SIZE(8))}}   |
| Establishment                               | ::= | ENUMERATED {<br>demand<br>reserved<br>permanent                                                                                                                                                                                            | (1),<br>(2),<br>(3)}                                |                                                                                 |
| IsdnNb                                      | ::= | DialledDigits                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                     |                                                                                 |
| LineCharacteristics                         | ::= | INTEGER {<br>short<br>long                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (0),<br>(1)}                                        |                                                                                 |
| LineSignalling                              | ::= | INTEGER {<br>dtmf<br>pulse<br>both                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                     | - push button<br>- rotary                                                       |
| LineTestCapability                          | ::= | BOOLEAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     |                                                                                 |
| MaxNb                                       | ::= | CHOICE {<br>detailed<br>total                                                                                                                                                                                                              | [1] Detail<br>[2] INTEGE                            |                                                                                 |
| MaxNumberOfWaitingCalls                     | ::= | INTEGER (1MAX)                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                     |                                                                                 |
| NumOfDigitsForCallId                        | ::= | INTEGER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     |                                                                                 |
| NumOfDigitsForTerminalId                    | ::= | INTEGER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                     |                                                                                 |

# Page 78 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

| NumOfDigitsNotToTransmit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ::= INTEGER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NameType                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ::= CHOICE {<br>number<br>string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | INTEGER,<br>GraphicString}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| PreferredCugId                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ::= CHOICE {<br>notDefined<br>defined                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre>[0] NULL, [1] CugIndex}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| ScreenOriginatingDN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ::= BOOLEAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SubscriberCategory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ::= INTEGER {<br>standard<br>coinBox<br>mobile<br>testEquipment<br>operator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <pre>(0),<br/>(1),<br/>(2),<br/>(3),<br/>(4)}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SubscriberType                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ::= INTEGER {<br>singleLine<br>multiLinePBX<br>multiLineNonPBX<br>hotLine                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <pre>(0),<br/>(1),<br/>(2),<br/>(3)}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Symmetry                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ::= ENUMERATED {<br>unidirectional<br>bidirSymm<br>bidirAsymm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <pre>(1),<br/>(2),<br/>(3)}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TelefaxG4Class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ::= ENUMERATED {<br>telefaxClassI<br>telefaxClassII<br>telefaxClassIII                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <pre>(1),<br/>(2),<br/>(3)}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| TeletexMode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ::= ENUMERATED {<br>virtualDialogueMode<br>processableMode<br>mixedMode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| ThirdWireEquipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ::= BOOLEAN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| TranslationTable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ::= SET OF SEQUENCE {<br>dialledNumLength<br>dialledNum<br>actualNum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | INTEGER (116),<br>DialledDigits,<br>DialledDigits}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| adminStateDefault<br>announcementDefault<br>cugBarringDefault<br>cugNetAuthDefault<br>d-ChannelActivationDefault<br>defaultAssocMembAC<br>defaultAssocMembCustServ<br>defaultAssocMembEl64DN<br>defaultAssocOwnerCustProf<br>defaultAssocOwnerCustProf<br>defaultAssocOwnerCustRes<br>defaultAssocOwnerCustRes<br>defaultAssocOwnerCustServ<br>lineCharacteristicsDefault<br>preferredCugIdDefault<br>subscriberCategoryDefault<br>subscriberTypeDefault<br>thirdWireEquipmentDefault | Announcement::=CugBarring::=CugNetworkAuthorizations:=D-ChannelActivation:=GroupObjects::=GroupObjects:=GroupObjects:=GroupObjects:=GroupObjects:=GroupObjects:=GroupObjects:=GroupObjects:=GroupObjects:=GroupObjects:=GroupObjects:=DuneCharacteristics:=LineCharacteristics:=LineSignalling:=SubscriberCategory:=SubscriberType:= | <pre>: { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } : { } :</pre> |

END -- of CustomerAdminModule

# Annex A (informative): Reference list for used names

This annex contains the list of names used in clause 5 and clause 6.

# A.1 Translation table for object classes (clauses 5 and 6)

# Table A.1

| Descriptive object class name                           | Formal object class name    |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Access Channel                                          | accessChannel               |
| Access Port                                             | accessPort                  |
| Advice of Charge During Supplementary Service           | adviceOfChargeDuring        |
| Advice of Charge End Supplementary Service              | adviceOfChargeEnd           |
| Advice of Charge Setup                                  | adviceOfChargeSetup         |
| Analogue Access                                         | analogueAccess              |
| Analogue/ISDN Customer Profile                          | analogueIsdnCustomerProfile |
| Basic Access                                            | basicAccess                 |
| Bearer Service                                          | customizedBearerService     |
| Call Forward on Busy Suppementary Service               | callForwardBusy             |
| Call Forward on No Reply Supplementary Service          | callForwardNoReply          |
| Call Forwarding Unconditional Supplementary Service     | callForwardUnc              |
| Call Hold Supplementary Service                         | callHold                    |
| Call Waiting Supplementary Service                      | callWaiting                 |
| Centrex Console Profile                                 | centrexConsoleProfile       |
| Centrex Group Profile                                   | centrexGroupProfile         |
| Centrex User Profile                                    | centrexUserProfile          |
| Circuit Mode 3,1 kHz Customized Bearer Service          | circuitMode3100Hz           |
| Circuit Mode 64 kbit/s Customized Bearer Service        | circuitMode64kb             |
| CLIP Supplementary Service                              | clipSupplService            |
| CLIR Supplementary Service                              | clirSupplService            |
| Closed User Group Supplementary Service                 | closedUserGroup             |
| Completion of Calls to Busy Subs. Supplementary Service | callCompletionBusy          |
| CUG Subscription Option Supplementary Service           | cugSubscrOptSuplService     |
| Customer Profile                                        | customerProfile             |
| Customized Resources                                    | customizedResources         |
| Customized Service                                      | customizedService           |
| Customized Supplementary Service                        | customizedSupplService      |
| DDI Supplementary Service                               | ddiSupplService             |
| Digital Access                                          | digitalAccess               |
| Directory Number                                        | directoryNumber             |
| CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] Directory Number         | e164DirectoryNumber         |
| Group Dial Plan                                         | groupDialPlan               |
| Managed Element                                         | managedElement              |
| MSN Supplementary Service                               | msnSupplService             |
| Primary Rate Access                                     | primaryRateAccess           |
| Teleservice                                             | customizedTeleService       |
| Telefax group 4 Teleservice                             | telefaxG4                   |
| Telephony 3,1 kHz Teleservice                           | telephony                   |
| Teletex Teleservice                                     | teletex                     |
| Terminal Portability Supplementary Service              | termPortabilitySupplService |
| Three Party Supplementary Service                       | threeParty                  |

#### A.2 Translation table for attribute names (clauses 5 and 6)

Table A.2

| Descriptive attribute names                                   | Formal attribute names          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Access Channel and Rate                                       | accessChannelAndRate            |
| Access Channel ID                                             | cTPId                           |
| Access Port Identifier                                        | tTPId                           |
| Acting Role                                                   | actingRole                      |
| Administrative State                                          | administrativeState             |
| Advice Of Charge Activation                                   | adviceOfChargeActivation        |
| Announcement                                                  | announcement                    |
| Assoc. Consoles                                               | assocConsoles                   |
| Assoc. Default DN                                             | assocDefaultDN                  |
| Assoc. Directory Numbers                                      | assocMemberDirectoryNumbers     |
| Assoc. Member Access Channels                                 | assocMemberAccessChannels       |
| Assoc. Member Access Ports                                    | assocMemberAccessPorts          |
| Assoc. Member Supplementary Services                          | assocMemberSupplServices        |
| Assoc. Member E164 Directory Numbers                          | assocMemberE164DirectoryNumbers |
| Assoc. Owner Customer Profiles                                | assocOwnerCustomerProfile       |
| Assoc. Owner Customized Resources                             | assocOwnerCustomizedResource    |
| Assoc. Owner Customized Services                              | assocOwnerCustomizedServices    |
| Assoc. Owner E164 Directory Numbers                           | assocOwnerE164DirectoryNumbers  |
| Assoc. Services                                               | assocMemberCustomizedServices   |
| Assoc. Supplementary Services                                 | assocMemberSupplServices        |
| Assoc. Tele/Bearer Services                                   | assocOwnerCustomizedServices    |
| Call Completion Busy Recall Mode                              | callCompletionBusyRecallMode    |
| Call Forward Active Notification                              | callForwardActiveNotification   |
| Call Forward Calling Notification                             | callForwardCallingNotification  |
| Call Forward Release Notification                             | callForwardReleaseInformation   |
| Call Forward Served Notification                              | callForwardServedNotification   |
|                                                               | callIdRestrictionOptions        |
| CallIdRestrictionOptions<br>Call Waiting Calling Notification | callWaitingCallingNotification  |
| Channel Number                                                | channelNumber                   |
| Channel Rate                                                  | channelRate                     |
|                                                               |                                 |
| Channel Type                                                  | channelType<br>configuration    |
| Configuration                                                 |                                 |
| Country Code<br>CUG Index                                     | e164DirectoryNumber             |
| CUG Interlock Code                                            | cugIndex                        |
|                                                               | cugInterlockCode                |
| CUG Data Network Identification                               | cugDataNetworkIdentification    |
| CUG Barring                                                   | cugBarring                      |
| Cug Network Authorizations                                    | cugNetworkAuthorizations        |
| Customer Profile ID                                           | customerProfileId               |
| Customized Resources ID                                       | customizedResourcesId           |
| Customized Service ID                                         | customizedServicesId            |
| D-Channel Activation                                          | dChannelActivation              |
| Dialled Codes List                                            | dialledCodesList                |
| Directory Number ID                                           | directoryNumberId               |
| CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN                             | e164DirectoryNumber             |
| CCITT Recommendation E.164 [5] DN Identifier                  | e164DirectoryNumberId           |
| Establishment                                                 | establishment                   |
| Group Dial Plan ID                                            | groupDialPlanId                 |
| Line Characteristics                                          | lineCharacteristics             |
| Line Signalling                                               | lineSignalling                  |
| Line Test Capability                                          | lineTestCapability              |
| (continued)                                                   |                                 |

# Table A.2 (concluded)

| Descriptive attribute names | Formal attribute names   |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| MaxNumberOfInform.Chann     | maxNumOfInfoChannels     |
| Max Number Of Waiting Calls | maxNumberOfWaitingCalls  |
| MaxNumberOfTotalCalls       | maxNumOfTotalCalls       |
| National Significant Num    | e164DirectoryNumber      |
| NumberOfDigitsForCallId     | numOfDigitsForCallId     |
| NumberOfDigitsForTerminalId | numOfDigitsForTermId     |
| NumOfDigitsNotToTransmit    | numOfDigitsNotToTransmit |
| Operational State           | operationalState         |
| Preferred Cug ID            | preferredCugId           |
| Screen Originating DN       | screenOriginatingDN      |
| Subscriber Category         | subscriberCatagory       |
| Subscriber Type             | subscriberType           |
| Symmetry                    | symmetry                 |
| Telefax Class               | telefaxClass             |
| Teletex Mode                | teletexMode              |
| Third Wire Equipment        | thirdWireEquipment       |
| Translation Table           | translationTable         |

# Annex B (informative): Candidates for standardization

This annex contains a collection of supplementary services which are candidates for standardization within ETSI.

# B.1 Supplementary services managed object classes

### B.1.1 Automatic line

```
automaticLine MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
autoLinePackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
automaticLineCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
autoLineDestDN GET-REPLACE;
autoLineTimeout GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

## B.1.2 Automatic recall

autoRecall MANAGED OBJECT CLASS DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService; CHARACTERIZED BY autoRecallPackage PACKAGE BEHAVIOUR autoRecallCommonBhv, supplServiceCcreateBhv, supplServiceDeleteBhv; REGISTERED AS <package id>;; REGISTERED AS <object id>;

### B.1.3 Call pickup

```
callPickup MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
callPickupPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
callPickupCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv,
supplServiceDeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
cpuType GET-REPLACE,
cpuIdentifier GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

## B.1.4 Call transfer

```
callTransfer MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
    DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
    CHARACTERIZED BY
        callTransferPackage PACKAGE
            BEHAVIOUR
                callTransferCommonBhv,
                supplServiceCcreateBhv,
                supplServiceDeleteBhv;
            ATTRIBUTES
                transFirstLeg
                                                    GET-REPLACE,
                transSecondLeg
                                                     GET-REPLACE,
                transCallDirection
                                                     GET-REPLACE;
        REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

### B.1.5 Changed destination

```
changedDestination MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
changedDestPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
changedDestinationCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
changeDestTreatment GET-REPLACE;
changeDN GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

### B.1.6 Code calling

```
codeCalling MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
codeCallPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
codeCallingCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv,
supplServiceDeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
codeCallListSize GET
codeCallPairs GET
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

GET-REPLACE, GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE;

## B.1.7 Incoming call barring

```
incomingCallBarring MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
icBarPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
incomingCallBarringCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
icbCategoryList
icbCategoryList
icbList
icbTreatment
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE, GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE, GET-REPLACE;

### B.1.8 Malicious call indication

```
maliciousCallIndicate MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
malicCallIndicPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
maliciousCallIndicateCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv,
supplServiceDeleteBhv;
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

### B.1.9 Message waiting

```
messageWaiting MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
messageWaitingPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
messageWaitingCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv,
supplServiceDeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
messageType
messageType
GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

#### B.1.10 Outgoing call barring

```
outgoingCallBarring MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
ocBarPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
outgoingCallBarringCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
ocbCategory GET-REPLACE;
ocbCreatment GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

### B.1.11 Reminder call

```
reminderCall MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
reminderCallPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
reminderCallCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv,
supplServiceDeleteBhv;
ATTRIBUTES
reminderTime GET-REPLACE,
reminderProg GET-REPLACE;
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

#### B.1.12 Repeat call

```
repeatCall MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM customizedSupplementaryService;
CHARACTERIZED BY
repeatCallPackage PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
repeatCallCommonBhv,
supplServiceCcreateBhv,
supplServiceDeleteBhv;
REGISTERED AS <package id>;;
REGISTERED AS <object id>;
```

# **B.2** Attribute descriptions

### B.2.1 Auto line destination DN

Directory number to which all calls from an automatic line are routed.

```
autoLineDestDN ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.AutomaticLineDestDN;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

### B.2.2 Auto line timeout

Time period in seconds during which subscriber can override automatic call setup by dialling manually.

```
autoLineTimeout ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.AutomaticLineTimeout;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

### **B.2.3** Change destination treatment

Type of treatment which is to apply for changed destination facility.

```
changeDestTreatment ATTRIBUTE
  WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.ChangeDestTreat;
  MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

#### B.2.4 Change DN

Destination directory number of call subject to Changed Destination treatment.

```
changeDN ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.ChangeDN;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

#### B.2.5 Code call list size

Maximum no of entries in code calling list for that DN.

```
codeCallListSize ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.CodeCallListSize;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

#### B.2.6 Code call pairs

Pairs of numbers, each pair containing a short code and its associated sequence of dialled digits.

```
codeCallPairs ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.CodeCallPairs;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET INTERSECTION, SET COMPARISON;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

### B.2.7 Call pickup identifier

Identifier for a call pickup group.

```
cpuIdentifier ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.CpuIdentifier;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

#### B.2.8 Call pickup type

Type of call pickup.

```
cpuType ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.CpuType;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

### B.2.9 ICB category list

Type of ICB which is to apply for a subscriber.

```
icbCategoryList ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.IcbCategoryList;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET INTERSECTION, SET COMPARISON;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

### B.2.10 ICB treatment

Type of treatment for incoming call barring.

```
icbTreatment ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.IcbTreatment;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

#### B.2.11 Message indicate

Method of indicating that a message is waiting.

```
messageIndicate ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.MessageIndicate;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

### Page 86 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

#### B.2.12 Message type

Type of message which is allowed for a subscriber.

```
messageType ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.MessageType;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

## B.2.13 OCB category

Number referring to the category of calls which are to be barred.

```
ocbCategory ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.OcbCategory;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

## B.2.14 OCB treatment

Type of treatment for outgoing call barring.

```
ocbTreatment ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.OcbTreatment;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

### B.2.15 Reminder program

Program of reminder calls.

```
reminderProg ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.ReminderProg;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

#### B.2.16 Reminder time

Time at which Reminder Call is required.

```
reminderTime ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.ReminderTime;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

#### B.2.17 Secondary number triplet

Triplets of numbers where each triplet consists of a directory number, a cadence code and a bypass category. The cadence code determines which of four ringing cadences to apply to calls to that DN. The bypass category determines which features on the primary DN are to be bypassed when calling this secondary DN.

```
secondaryNumberTriplet ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX CustomerAdminModules.DNCadenceTriplet;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET INTERSECTION, SET COMPARISON;
REGISTERED AS <attribute id>;
```

# **B.3** Behaviour definitions

#### B.3.1 Automatic line behaviour

automaticLineCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Allows a subscriber to arrange for all outgoing calls to be routed directly to a pre-determined DN. A timeout period may be included for dialling ordinary calls.";

### B.3.2 Auto recall behaviour

autoRecallCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Allows the subscriber to place a call to the last DN that called the subscriber. If unsuccessful, the switch will try again when it determines that both parties are free.";

#### B.3.3 Call pickup behaviour

callPickupCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Allows the subscriber to answer a call ringing at another DN. Varieties include directed pickup, where the user enters a code followed by the DN from which the call is to be picked up, or group pickup, where the user enters a code to answer any call ringing on a DN in the pickup group.";

#### B.3.4 Call transfer behaviour

callTransferCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Allows a subscriber, in conversation with one party, to transfer the call to a third party. Restrictions can be placed on the type of call which can be transferred and the destination of the transfer.";

#### B.3.5 Change destination behaviour

changedDestinationCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "When applied, callers dialling the DN receive either a CD announcement or are connected to a CD operator. Several versions exist depending on the type of number change and availability of recorded information.";

#### B.3.6 Code call behaviour

codeCallingCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Allows the subscriber to use a short code to set up a call rather than dialling the full DN.";

#### B.3.7 Incoming call barring behaviour

incomingCallBarringCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Restricts the range of calls that may be received at a subscriber's equipment. Barring may be applied to a list of DNs, or to a type of call.";

#### B.3.8 Malicious call indication behaviour

maliciousCallIndicateCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR DEFINED AS "Allows the subscriber to indicate to the switch that the call should be traced.";

#### B.3.9 Message waiting behaviour

messageWaitingCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Message Waiting facility includes voice messaging service capability and message waiting indicator, in the form of a visual indication or a stutter dial tone. With this activated, the subscriber knows when they have received a message.";

#### B.3.10 Outgoing call barring behaviour

outgoingCallBarringCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Restricts the range of calls that can be made from the subscriber's CPE.";

#### B.3.11 Reminder call behaviour

reminderCallCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Enables the subscriber to request a single reminder call or a program of reminder calls.";

#### B.3.12 Repeat call behaviour

repeatCallCommonBhv BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS "Allows the subscriber to repeat a call setup attempt using an access code rather than redialling the required DN. There are two options - repeat last number dialled or repeat last number stored.";

## B.4 ASN.1 defined types module

CustomerAdminModules

```
DEFINITIONS ::=
```

BEGIN

AutomaticLineDestDN

::= DirectoryNumberDigits

## Page 88 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

| AutomaticLineTimeout | ::= GeneralizedTime                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ChangeDestTreat      | ::= INTEGER {<br>automaticCD<br>operatorCD<br>opIntercept                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <pre>(0), (1), (2)}</pre>                                                                        |
| ChangeDN             | ::= DirectoryNumberDigi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ts                                                                                               |
| CodeCallListSize     | ::= INTEGER (14095)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |
| CodeCallPairs        | ::= SET OF SEQUENCE {<br>code<br>number                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | NumericString,<br>DirectoryNumberDigits}                                                         |
| CpuIdentifier        | ::= INTEGER (0255)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                  |
| СриТуре              | ::= INTEGER {<br>directed<br>group<br>both                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <pre>(0), (1), (2)}</pre>                                                                        |
| IcbCategoryList      | ::= SET OF INTEGER {<br>allcalls<br>list<br>anonymous<br>forwarded<br>pSTN                                                                                                                                                                                           | <pre>(0),<br/>(1),<br/>(2),<br/>(3),<br/>(4)}</pre>                                              |
| IcbList              | ::= SET OF DirectoryNum                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | berDigits                                                                                        |
| IcbTreatment         | ::= INTEGER {<br>permanent<br>prearranged                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (0),<br>(1)}                                                                                     |
| MessageIndicate      | ::= INTEGER {<br>visibleIndicato:<br>stutterDialTone                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |
| MessageType          | ::= INTEGER {<br>returnCallReque:<br>userMessage                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | st (0),<br>(1)}                                                                                  |
| OcbCategory          | ::= INTEGER {<br>allCalls<br>allExEmergAndFan<br>national<br>international<br>operator<br>suppServices<br>premiumRateServ.<br>natAndInt<br>natIntAndOp<br>natIntAndSup<br>intAndOp<br>intAndSup<br>intAndSup<br>intOpAndSup<br>opAndSup<br>prsAndInt<br>adultAndChat | ult (2),<br>(3),<br>(4),<br>(5),<br>(6),                                                         |
| OcbTreatment         | ::= INTEGER {<br>subStopped<br>permanent<br>prearranged                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <pre>(0), (1), (2)}</pre>                                                                        |
| ReminderProg         | ::= INTEGER {                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <pre>(0),<br/>(1),<br/>(2),<br/>(3),<br/>(4),<br/>(5),<br/>(6),<br/>(7),<br/>(8),<br/>(9)}</pre> |
| ReminderTime         | ::= GeneralizedTime                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |

END -- of CustomerAdminModules

# Annex C (informative): Examples of use of the customer administration model

This annex is aimed at illustrating the use of object classes of the information model defined for customer administration at the NE/OS interface.

It consists of four examples. For each example, a short text describes the customer subscription in terms of network and service resources. Then some explanation is given on how this particular subscription is translated in terms of instances of the customer administration object model.

This explanation is illustrated by a drawing showing the instanciation of the model for the given configuration. Instances of object classes are represented by circles. Containment relationships are represented by dotted lines and association relationships by solid lines.

# C.1 Example 1

The first example is a very simple one consisting of a single line customer configuration, using one analogue access port, one directory number and no services.

This configuration will be represented by three object instances, as illustrated in figure C.1:

- one instance of analogueISDNCustomerProfile, called CP;
- one instance of analogueAccess, called AA;
- one instance of e164DN, called DN.

CP and DN on one hand, CP and AA on the other hand, are related through the use of relationship attributes. All these instances are contained in an instance of Managed Element representing the local exchange where the customer is connected.

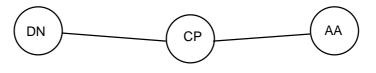


Figure C.1

# C.2 Example 2

The second example consists of a single line customer configuration, using one basic ISDN access port and one directory number, and supporting the Circuit Mode 3,1 kHz Audio bearer service and the Telefax G4 teleservice. Moreover the Call Forwarding Busy supplementary service is subscribed.

This configuration will be represented by six object instances, as illustrated in figure C.2:

- one instance of analogueISDNCustomerProfile, called CP;
- one instance of basicAccess, called BA;
- one instance of e164DN, called DN;
- one instance of circuitMode3100HzAudio, called BS;
- one instance of telefaxG4, called TS;
- one instance of callForwardBusy, called CF.

# Page 90 I-ETS 300 291: January 1995

As all the services defined are applicable to both the access port and the directory number provisioned for the customer configuration, there is no need for instantiating the Customized Resources object class. The Customer Profile object instance constitutes a single point of access to the customer configuration and binds all together the various service and resource object instances assigned to the customer, either by means of relationship attributes (for DN and BA), or by means of containment relationships (for BS, TS and CF).

Moreover the Call Forwarding Busy supplementary service instance is associated with both instances of bearer service and teleservice.

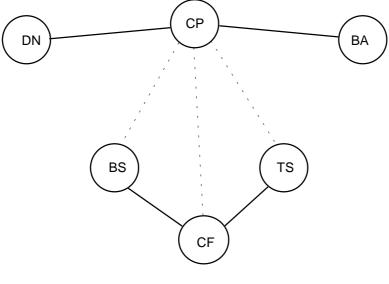


Figure C.2

# C.3 Example 3

The third example consists of a single line customer configuration, using one basic ISDN access port and three directory numbers, and supporting the Circuit Mode 3,1 kHz Audio bearer service and the Telefax G4 teleservice. All three directory numbers are assigned to the single access port thanks to the Multiple Subscriber Number supplementary service. Moreover, the Call Forwarding Busy supplementary service is subscribed for one of the directory numbers.

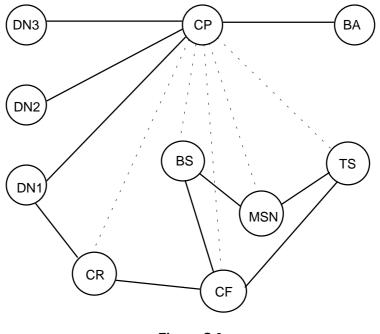
This configuration will be represented by ten object instances, as illustrated in figure C.3:

- one instance of analogueISDNCustomerProfile, called CP;
- one instance of basicAccess, called BA;
- three instances of e164DN, called DN1, DN2, DN3;
- one instance of circuitMode3100HzAudio, called BS;
- one instance of telefaxG4, called TS;
- one instance of callForwardBusy, called CF;
- one instance of msnSupplService, called MSN;
- one instance of customizedResources, called CR.

The Multiple Subscriber Number supplementary service is applicable to all three directory numbers and to the single access port provisioned for the customer configuration. Hence no Customized Resources object is instantiated for it.

On the contrary, the Call Forwarding Busy supplementary service is only applicable to one directory number, say DN1. In that case a Customized Resources object instance is needed to relate the CF instance to the DN1 instance.

Moreover, CF and MSN supplementary service instances are associated with both instances of bearer service and teleservice.



## Figure C.3

# C.4 Example 4

The fourth example consists of a multiline customer configuration, using three basic ISDN access ports (called BA1 BA2, BA3) and four directory numbers (called DN1, DN2, DN3, DN4), and supporting the Circuit Mode 3,1 kHz Audio bearer service. Each access port is related to one directory number (BA1 to DN1, BA2 to DN2), except the third one (BA3) which is related to two directory numbers (DN3, DN4) thanks to the Multiple Subscriber Number supplementary service. Moreover the Call Forwarding Busy supplementary service is subscribed for two directory numbers (DN1 and DN2).

This configuration will be represented by fifteen object instances, as illustrated in figure C.4.

To represent the relationships between access ports and directory numbers, three instances of Customized Resources object class are created: CR1 relates DN1 and BA1, CR2 relates DN2 and BA2, CR3 relates DN3, DN4 and BA3. Moreover a Multiple Subscriber Number supplementary service object instance is also created and related to CR3.

As the Call Forwarding Busy supplementary service is only applicable to directory numbers DN1 and DN2, another Customized Resources object instance called CR4 is created to relate the CF instance to the DN1 and DN2 instances.

Moreover, CF and MSN supplementary service instances are associated with the bearer service instance.

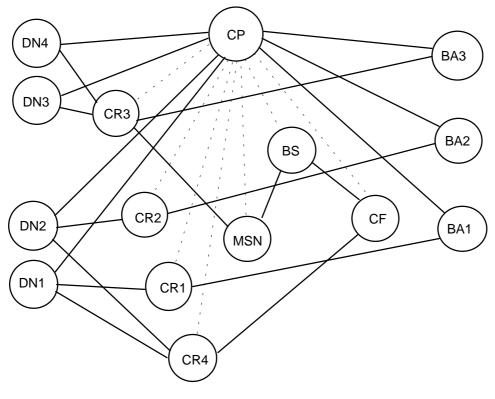


Figure C.4

# History

| Document history |                                                             |  |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| January 1995     | First Edition                                               |  |
| March 1996       | Converted into Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF) |  |
|                  |                                                             |  |
|                  |                                                             |  |
|                  |                                                             |  |